



COMMUNICATIONS
AUTHORITY OF KENYA

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF KENYA

**TENDER FOR PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND
COMMISSIONING OF 1NO. 800KVA GENERATOR SET AND
MAINTENANCE OF THREE (3) GENERATOR SETS AT CA OFFICES-
NAIROBI COUNTY.**

TENDER NO CA/SCM/OT/50/2024-2025

**TENDER SPECIFICATIONS AND BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR
SUPPLY INSTALLATION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF 1NO.
800KVA GENERATOR SET AND MAINTENANCE WORKS**

CLIENT

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF KENYA,
P.O. BOX 14448 - 00800
NAIROBI

PROJECT MANAGER

WORKS SECRETARY
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P.O BOX 30743 - 00100
NAIROBI

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

CHIEF ENGINEER (ELECTRICAL)
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P. O. BOX 41191 – 00100
NAIROBI

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

CHIEF ENGINEER (MECHANICAL (BS))
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P. O. BOX 41191 – 00100
NAIROBI

ARCHITECT

CHIEF ARCHITECT
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P. O. BOX 30743 – 00100
NAIROBI

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

CHIEF ENGINEER (STRUCTURAL)
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P. O. BOX 30743 – 00100
NAIROBI

QUANTITY SURVEYOR

CHIEF QUANTITY SURVEYOR
STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
P. O. BOX 30743 – 00100
NAIROBI

MARCH, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	1
A. GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
1.0 Scope of tender	1
2.0 Fraud and corruption.....	1
3.0 Eligible tenderers	1
4.0 Eligible goods, equipment, and services.....	3
5.0 Tenderer's responsibilities	3
B. CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS	4
6.0 Sections of Tender Document.....	4
7.0 Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-tender Meeting	4
8.0 Amendment of Tender Documents	5
C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS	
9.0 Cost of tendering.....	5
10.0 Language of Tender.....	5
11.0 Documents Comprising the Tender.....	5
12.0 Form of Tender and Schedules.....	5
13.0 Alternative Tenders.....	6
14.0 Tender Prices and Discounts	6
15.0 Currencies of Tender and Payment	7
16.0 Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal.....	7
17.0 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer.....	7
18.0 Period of Validity of Tenders	8
19.0 Tender Security	8
20.0 Format and Signing of Tender	9
D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS	9
21.0 Sealing and Marking of Tenders	9
22.0 Deadline for Submission of Tenders.....	10
23.0 Late Tenders.....	10
24.0 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders	10
25.0 Tender Opening.....	10
E. EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS	11
26.0 Confidentiality	11
27.0 Clarification of Tenders	12
28.0 Deviations, Reservations and Omissions.....	12
29.0 Determination of Responsiveness.....	12
30.0 Non-material Non-conformities.....	12
31.0 Arithmetical Errors	13
33.0 Margin of Preference and Reservations.....	13
34.0 Nominated Subcontractors.....	13
35.0 Evaluation of Tenders.....	13
36.0 Comparison of tenders.....	14
37.0 Abnormally low tenders and abnormally high tenders	14
Abnormally Low Tenders.....	14
Abnormally high tenders	14
38.0 Unbalanced and/or front-loaded tenders.....	15

39.0	Qualifications of the tenderer.....	15
40.0	Lowest evaluated tender	15
41.0	Procuring entity's right to accept any tender, and to reject any or all tenders.....	15
F. AWARD OF CONTRACT		16
42.0	Award criteria.....	16
43.0	Notice of intention to enter into a contract	16
44.0	Standstill Period.....	16
44.0	Standstill Period.....	16
45.0	Debriefing By The Procuring Entity	16
46.0	Letter of Award	16
47.0	Signing of Contract.....	16
48.0	Performance Security.....	17
49.0	Publication of Procurement Contract.....	17
50.0	Procurement related Complaint	17
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET(TDS).....		18
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.....		22
1.	General Provisions	22
2.	Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness.....	22
3.	Tender Evaluation	22
4.	Multiple Contracts	22
5.	Alternative Tenders.....	23
6.	Margin of Preference	23
7.	Post qualification and Contract ward	23
8.	QUALIFICATION FORM	25
SECTION IV –TENDERING FORMS.....		28
1.	FOREIGN TENDERERS40% RULE	28
2.	Form EQU: EQUIPMENT	29
3.	FORM PER - 1:	30
4.	FORM PER - 2:	31
5.	TENDERERS QUALIFICATIONWITHOUTPRE-QUALIFICATION	33
OTHER FORMS		43
1.	FORM OF TENDER	43
a)	TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIALBUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE	46
b)	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTTENDERDETERMINATION	50
c)	SELF-DECLARATION FORM - SELF DECLARATION OFTHETENDERER	51
d)	APPENDIX 1 - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....	54
2.	FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMANDBANKGUARANTEE	56
3.	FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)	57
4.	FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION	58
5.	APPENDIX TO TENDER.....	59
SECTION V – BILLS OF QUANTITIES		60
SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS.....		73
SECTION VII - DRAWINGS.....		73
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OFCONTRACT (GCC)		74
1.	General Provisions.....	74
2.	The Procuring Entity	80
3.	The Engineer	81

4. The Contractor	83
5. Nominated Subcontractors	91
6. Staff and Labor	92
7. Plant, Materials and Workmanship	95
8. Commencement, Delays and Suspension	97
9. Tests on Completion	100
10. Procuring Entity's Taking Over	100
11. Defects Liability	102
12. Measurement and Evaluation	104
13. Variations and Adjustments	105
14. Contract Price and Payment	109
15. Termination by Procuring Entity	115
16. Suspension and Termination by Contractor.....	117
17. Risk and Responsibility	119
18. Insurance.....	121
19. Force Majeure.....	124
20. Settlement of Claims and Disputes.....	126
Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract.....	130
SECTION X – CONTRACT FORMS	132
FORM No. 1 - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD	133
FORM No. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD – LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.....	135
FORM No. 3 – CONTRACT AGREEMENT	136
FORM No. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee].....	137
FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2 – Performance Bond]	138
FORM No. 6 – ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY	140
FORM No. 7 – RETENTION MONEY SECURITY	141

INVITATION TO TENDER

PROCURING ENTITY: Communications Authority of Kenya, P. O. BOX 14448-00800, Nairobi

CONTRACT NAME AND DESCRIPTION: TENDER FOR PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 1NO. 800KVA GENERATOR SET AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE GENERATOR SETS AT CA CENTRE AND CA STATION KAHAWA - NAIROBI COUNTY

1. The **Communications Authority of Kenya** invites sealed tenders for the **supply, installation, testing, commissioning and maintenance of Generators**.
2. Tendering will be conducted under open competitive method (National) using a standardized tender document. Tendering is open to all qualified and interested Tenderers.
3. Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents during office hours [0900 to 1500 hours] at the address given below.
4. A complete set of tender documents may be purchased or obtained by interested tenders upon payment of a non-refundable fees of (KSh.1,000) in cash or Banker's Cheque and payable to the address given below. Tender documents may be obtained electronically from the CA website <https://www.ca.go.ke/open-tenders>
Tender documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.
5. Tender documents may be viewed and downloaded for free from the CA website i.e. <https://www.ca.go.ke/open-tenders> Tenderers who download the tender document must forward their particulars immediately to tenders@ca.go.ke to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.
6. Tenders shall be quoted be in Kenya Shillings and shall include all taxes. Tenders shall remain valid for **210 days** from the date of opening of tenders.
7. All bids must be accompanied by an **ORIGINAL bid security of Kshs 500,000.00** in the form of Cash/Bank Guarantee / a guarantee by an Insurance Company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority/ a Guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya from a reputable source. Bid security must remain valid for 154 days after bid submission deadline
8. There will be a mandatory site visit on **22nd April 2025(11.00 a.m-1.00 p.m)** at CA Centre.
9. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.
10. Completed tenders In a plain sealed envelope marked. **TENDER FOR THE PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 1NO. 800KVA GENERATOR SET AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE GENERATOR SETS AT CA CENTRE AND CA STATION KAHAWA - NAIROBI COUNTY** must be delivered to the address below on or before **7th May, 2025 at 10:30 a.m. (East African Time)**. Electronic Tenders will not be permitted.
11. Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any dead line date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend at the address below.
12. Late tenders will be rejected.
13. The addresses referred to above are:

A. Address for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents

Director / Supply Chain Management
Communications Authority of Kenya
Telephone number: 0703042000/310
Email Address: tenders@ca.go.ke
Postal Address: P.O. Box 14448 Nairobi – 00800
Physical Address: CA Centre, Waiyaki Way, 2nd Floor, Wing A

B. Address for Submission of Tenders.

Director / Supply Chain Management
Communications Authority of Kenya
Tender Box located at CA Centre, Waiyaki Way, Ground Floor, at the Atrium Area.
Bulky tenders shall be registered at the Authority's Supply Chain Management Department on 2nd floor- Wing A and an acknowledgement slip issued.

C. Address for Opening of Tenders.

Communications Authority of Kenya
CA Centre, Waiyaki Way, Ground Floor, at the Atrium Area
Tenders will be opened, in the presence of the tenderers representatives who choose to attend



Peter N. Mwangi- Director/ Supply Chain Management
For: DIRECTOR GENERAL/CEO
Communications Authority of Kenya
Email; tenders@ca.go.ke

PART1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

10 Scope of tender

- 11** The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are specified in the TDS.
- 12** Throughout this tendering document:
- The term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the TDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
 - if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa;
 - “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Procuring Entity. It excludes official public holidays.

20 Fraud and corruption

- 21** The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 22** The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 23** Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (whether declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, pre-qualification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.
- 24** Unfair Competitive Advantage - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

30 Eligible tenderers

- 3.1** A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.8, or an individual or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 3.2** Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister, Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in

which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

- 33** A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:
- a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer;
 - b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer;
 - c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer;
 - d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process;
 - e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods or works that are the subject of the tender;
 - f) Any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as a consultant for Contract implementation;
 - g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document;
 - h) Has a close business or personal relationship with senior management or professional staff of the Procuring Entity who has the ability to influence the bidding process and:
 - i) Are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
 - ii) May be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.
- 34** A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified
- 35** A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a sub-contractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender.
- 36** A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT3.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 37** A Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 38** A Tenderer that is a state-owned enterprise or a public institution in Kenya may be eligible to tender and be awarded Contract(s) only if it is determined by the Procuring Entity to meet the following conditions, i.e. if it is:
- i) A legal public entity of Government and/or public administration,
 - ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and;
 - (iii) Operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.

3.9 Firm and individuals shall be ineligible if their countries of origin are:

- (a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country;
- (b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, local sub-contracts and labor) from citizen suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided for this purpose in “*SECTION II - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9*”.

3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 3.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, If it is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya and if it does not subcontract to foreign firms or individuals more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms registered in Kenya have less 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.

3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.

3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.

3.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall be eligible to tender if it provides evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing valid tax compliance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4.0 Eligible goods, equipment, and services

4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not ineligible under ITT 3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.

4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

5.0 Tenderer's responsibilities

5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

5.2 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be the tenderer's own expense.

5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the examination and inspection.

- 54 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

A. **CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS**

60 Sections of Tender Document

- 61 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

PART 1: Tendering Procedures

Section I – Instructions to Tenderers

Section II – Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

Section III- Evaluation and Qualification Criteria Section IV – Tendering Forms

PART 2: Works' Requirements Section V - Bills of Quantities Section VI - Specifications Section VII - Drawings

PART 3: Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII - General Conditions (GCC)

Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract

Section X- Contract Forms

- 62 The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents. Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
- 63 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.
- 70 Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-tender Meeting**
- 71 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting if provided for in accordance with ITT 7.2. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender documents in accordance with IT T 7.4, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents following the procedure under ITT 8 and ITT 22.2.
- 72 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the site(s) of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing a tender. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit and or a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged site visit and a pre-tender meeting, as the case may be. The purpose of the site visit and the pre-tender meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 73 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.

- 74 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 75 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Non-attendance at the pre-arranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

80 Amendment of Tender Documents

- 81 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tender Documents by issuing addenda.
- 82 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Tender Documents and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Tender Documents from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's website in accordance with ITT 7.5.
- 83 To give Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity should extend the dead line for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 22.2.

B. PREPARATION OF TENDERS

9. Cost of Tendering

The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

10.0 Language of Tender

The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

11.0 Documents Comprising the Tender

11.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

- a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 12;
- b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 12 and ITT 14;
- c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 19.1;
- d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 13;
- e) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 20.3;
- f) **Qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g) **Conformity**: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 16;
- h) Any other document required in the **TDS**.

11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed JV Agreement. Change of membership and conditions of the JV prior to contract signature will render the tender liable for disqualification.

12.0 Form of Tender and Schedules

12.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.

12.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

13 Alternative Tenders

13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

13.3 Except as provided under ITT 13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

13.4 When specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

140 Tender Prices and Discounts

14.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.

14.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.

14.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12.1, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.

14.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12.1.

14.5 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, except in cases where the contract is subject to fluctuations and adjustments, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.

- 146** Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 14.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 147** All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

150 Currencies of Tender and Payment

- 151** The currency(ies) of the Tender and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same.
- 152** Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings.
- a) A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya (referred to as “the foreign currency requirements”) shall (if so allowed in the **TDS**) indicate in the Appendix to Tender the percentage(s) of the Tender Price (excluding Provisional Sums), needed by the Tenderer for the payment of such foreign currency requirements, limited to no more than two foreign currencies.
- b) The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer in arriving at the local currency equivalent and the percentage(s) mentioned in (a) above shall be specified by the Tenderer in the Appendix to Tender and shall be based on the exchange rate provided by the Central Bank of Kenya on the date 30 days prior to the actual date of tender opening. Such exchange rate shall apply for all foreign payments under the Contract.
- 153** Tenderers may be required by the Procuring Entity to justify, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in the Appendix to Tender are reasonable, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Tenderers.

16.0 Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, insufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

170 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 171** Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.
- 172** In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 173** If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITT 33.1, national tenderers, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for national preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.
- 174** Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.
- 175** The purpose of the information described in **ITT 17.4** above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

176 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which in formation on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.4. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

177 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

178 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tender will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.

179 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) If the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set as if depending the outcome of (iii),
- iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other person have committed any criminal offence.

17.10 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 17.8 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

18.0 Period of Validity of Tenders

18.1. Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 22). A tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 19, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender.

190 Tender Security

191 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency **specified** in the **TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

192 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:

- i) cash;
- ii) a bank guarantee;
- iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority;

(iv) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya, from a reputable source, and an eligible country.

193 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 18.2.

194 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

195 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the TDS. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

196 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the TDS.

197 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:

- a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension there to be provided by the Tenderer; or
- b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
 - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT47; or
 - ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the TDS, and any other documents required in the TDS.

198 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA to debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

199 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

1910 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

200 Format and Signing of Tender

201 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

202 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

203 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the TDS and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

204 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

205 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

C. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS

210 Sealing and Marking of Tenders

211 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked “ORIGINAL”, all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked “COPIES”, all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:
 - i) in an envelope or package or container marked “ORIGINAL –ALTERNATIVE TENDER”, the alternative Tender; and
 - ii) in the envelope or package or container marked “COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER”, all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity,
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

212 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

220 Deadline for Submission of Tenders

221 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.

222 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

23.0 Late Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 22. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

240 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

241 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and ITT 21 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” “MODIFICATION;” and
- b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.

242 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

243 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

25. Tender Opening

251 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 24.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS**, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 22.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS**.

252 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

253 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

254 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

255 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

256 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bill of Quantities (to be decided on by the tender opening committee) are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening.

257 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.1).

258 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum: -

- a) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
- b) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
- c) any alternative Tenders;
- d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if new as required;
- e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.

259 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers.

D. EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS

26. Confidentiality

261 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 43.

262 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.

263 Notwithstanding ITT 26.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.

270 Clarification of Tenders

271 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 31.

272 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

280 Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

281 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply: -

- a) "*Deviation*" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
- b) "*Reservation*" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
- c) "*Omission*" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender document.

290 Determination of Responsiveness

291 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.

292 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:

- a) Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract;
- b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract;
- c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.

293 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 16, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

294 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

300 Non-material Non-conformities

301 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.

302 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify non-material non-conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.

303 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non-material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the TDS**.

310 Arithmetical Errors

311 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.

312 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis: -

- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail

313 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of award.

32.0 Conversion to Single Currency

For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Tender shall be converted in to a single currency as specified in the **TDS**.

330 Margin of Preference and Reservations

331 A margin of preference may be allowed only when the contract is open to international competitive tendering where foreign contractors are expected to participate in the tendering process and where the contract exceeds the value/threshold specified in the Regulations.

332 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

333 Contracts procured on basis of international competitive tendering shall not be subject to reservations exclusive to specific groups as provided in ITT 33.4.

334 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. No tender shall be reserved to more than one group. If not so stated in the Invitation to Tender and in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

340 Nominated Subcontractors

341 Unless otherwise stated in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected/nominated by the Procuring Entity. In case the Procuring Entity nominates a subcontractor, the subcontract agreement shall be signed by the Subcontractor and the Procuring Entity. The main contract shall specify the working arrangements between the main contractor and the nominated subcontractor.

342 Tenderers may propose sub-contracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the **TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.

343 Domestic subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated so by the Procuring Entity in the **TDS** a scan be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

35. Evaluation of Tenders

35.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.

35.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

- a) price adjustment in accordance with ITT 31.1 (iii); excluding provisional sums and contingencies, if any, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;
- b) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 14.4;
- c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 32;
- d) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- e) any additional evaluation factors specified in the **TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

35.4 Where the tender involves multiple lots or contracts, the tenderer will be allowed to tender for one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT 35.2. The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers base done lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple lots or contracts, tenderer will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

36.0 Comparison of tenders

The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

37.0 Abnormally low tenders and abnormally high tenders

Abnormally Low Tenders

37.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

37.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

Abnormally high tenders

374 An abnormally high tender price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

375 In case of a nab normally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

376 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

380 Unbalanced and/ or front-loaded tenders

381 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or frontloaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.

382 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:

- a) accept the Tender;
- b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 30% of the Contract Price;
- c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works;
- d) reject the Tender,

390 Qualifications of the tenderer

391 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

392 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Sub-contractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.

393 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

40.0 Lowest evaluated tender

Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The Lowest Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
- b) the lowest evaluated price.

41.0 Procuring entity's right to accept any tender, and to reject any or all tenders.

The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

E. AWARD OF CONTRACT

42.0 Award criteria

The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

43.0 Notice of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of Award

Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) instruction son how to request a debriefing and/ or submit a complaint during the stand still period;

44.0 Stand still Period

44.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

44.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

45.0 Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

45.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

45.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

46.0 Letter of Award

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed with in the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

47.0 Signing of Contract

- 47.1** Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter in to contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 47.2** Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 47.3** The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period.

48.0 Performance Security

- 48.1** Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Award from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 38.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.
- 48.2** Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS** or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.
- 48.3** Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than the amount specified in the Regulations.

49.0 Publication of Procurement Contract

Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration;
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as readout at Tender opening.

50.0 Procurement related Complaint

The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints are as specified in the **TDS**.

Section II – Tender Data Sheets (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT

A. General

ITT1.1	<p>The Name of the Contract is: Tender for the Proposed Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 1No. 800kva Generator Set and Maintenance of Three (3) Generator Sets at CA Center and CA Station Kahawa- Nairobi County - Generator Installation Works</p> <p>The Reference Number of the Contract is: CA/SCM/OT/50/2024-2025</p> <p>The Number and Identification of Lots (Contracts) Comprising this Tender are: None</p>
ITT2.3	<p>The information made available on competing firms is as follows;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Instructions to Tenderers</i>• <i>Bills of Quantities</i>• <i>Conditions of Contract (PPRA 2021)</i>• <i>Drawings</i>• <i>Bank Statements</i>• <i>Audited Bank Accounts</i>• <i>Personnel Academic and Professional Qualifications</i>
ITT2.4	<p>The firms that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are:- STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS P. O. BOX 30743-00100, NAIROBI</p> <p>The firm consist of the following consultants:</p> <hr/> <p>Project Manager: Works Secretary. Project Architect: Chief Architect. Project Electrical Engineer: Chief Engineer Electrical. Project Quantity Surveyor: Chief Quantity Surveyor. Project Mechanical Engineer: Chief Engineer Mechanical, (BS). Project Structural/Civil engineer: Chief Engineer Structural. Project Interior Designer: Chief Designer.</p>
ITT 3.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: NONE
ITT 3.12	NCA Registration certificate and current annual practicing license are as indicated in tender evaluation stage shall be required
B. Contents of Tender Document	
ITT 7.1	The Tenderer will submit any request for clarifications in writing at the address <i>As indicated in the tender document</i> to reach the Procuring Entity no later than SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF TENDERS.
ITT 7.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none">i. A pre-arranged pretender site visit shall take place.ii. A pre-tender site visit shall take place at the following date, time and place. On 22nd April 2025(11.00 a.m-1.00 PM) at CA Centre, Waiyaki Way

ITT 7.3	The tenderer will submit any question in writing to reach the procuring entity as indicated in the tender advertisement.
ITT 7.5	The procuring entity website where minutes of the pre-tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender will be published is As per the advertisement.
ITT 9.1	For Clarification of Tender purposes, for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents, the Procuring Entity's address is: Attention: Director General/CEO, Communications Authority of Kenya (CA) P.O. Box 14448, Nairobi 00800 Tel: +254 (020) 4242000/ email - tenders@ca.go.ke Website: www.ca.go.ke
C. Preparation of Tenders	
ITT 11.1 (h)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: <i>The list of additional documents should include the following:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Coloured technical brochures for items listed in the technical schedule with pages of items to be supplied marked/highlighted. 2. Evidence of Personnel Academic & Professional Qualifications 3. Schedule of ongoing projects of similar nature, complexity or magnitude 4. Evidence (LPOs, Contracts, letter of award, Completion certificates) of completed projects of similar nature, complexity or magnitude in the last five years 5. Proof / Evidence of Ownership for all the relevant equipment and transport 6. Audited Financial Reports for the last three (3) years (2023, 2022 & 2021) 7. Evidence of Financial Resources (Cash in hand, lines of credit, overdraft etc)
ITT 13.1	Alternative Tenders SHALL NOT BE considered.
ITT 13.2	Alternative times for completion SHALL NOT BE permitted.
ITT 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall not be permitted
ITT 14.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be FIXED
ITT 15.2 (a)	Foreign currency requirements NOT ALLOWED.
ITT 18.1	The Tender validity period shall be 210 days.
ITT 18.4	(a) The Number of days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period will be Thirty (30) days. (b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price: (i) By NIL% the local currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension, and (ii) By NIL% the foreign currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect the international inflation during the period of extension.
ITT 19.1	Tenderer shall provide Tender Security in the amount of Kenya Shillings Five Hundred Thousand (Ksh. 500,000.00) which must be in form of a bank Guarantee from a reputable bank/financial institution recognized by the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) or an insurance Bond from an Insurance Company Registered and Licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority (IRA) valid for 240 days from the date of tender opening

ITT 20.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: ONE
ITT 20.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: Written Power of Attorney
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders	
ITT 22.1	For tender submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: Director General/CEO, Communications Authority of Kenya (CA) P.O. Box 14448, Nairobi 00800 Tel: +254 (020) 4242000/ Email - tenders@ca.go.ke (1) Tenderers shall not submit tenders electronically.
ITT 25.1	The Tender opening shall take place at the time and the address for Opening of Tenders Provided below: (1) Name of Procuring Entity: As indicated in tender Advertisement/Invitation (2) Physical address for the location: As indicated in the tender Advertisement/Invitation State date and time of tender opening. As Indicated in the tender Advertisement/Invitation to Tender
ITT 25.1	If Tenderers are allowed to submit Tenders electronically, they shall follow the electronic tender submission procedures specified below. Not Applicable
E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders	
ITT 30.3	The adjustment shall be based on the AVERAGE price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its best estimate.
ITT 33.2	A margin of preference shall not apply.
ITT 33.4	The invitation to tender is extended to the following group that qualify for Reservations Not Applicable
ITT 34.1	At this time, the Procuring Entity intends to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.
ITT 34.2	Contractor's may propose subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: Not Applicable . Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity(ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.
ITT 34.3	The parts of the Works for which the Procuring Entity permits Tenderers to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows: Not applicable For the above-designated parts of the Works that may require Specialized Subcontractors, the relevant qualifications of the proposed Specialized Subcontractors will be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer for the purpose of evaluation.
ITT 35.2 (d)	Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
ITT 48.1	Other documents required in addition to the Performance Security are insurance as per General Conditions of Contract (GCC) clause 18.2, 18.3 and 18.4
ITT 50.0	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of The

procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of Intention to Award the Contract" herein and are also available from the PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke or email: complaints@ppra.go.ke

If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available that is by hand either delivery or email.

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS

11 This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity shall use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

12 Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- (c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

13 EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD CRITERIA

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

The Evaluation will be undertaken in four (4) stages namely:

- a) Mandatory/ Preliminary Evaluation- Pass/Fail Basis
- b) Technical Compliance Evaluation- Pass/Fail Basis
- c) Technical Capacity Evaluation- Pass/Fail Basis
- d) Financial Evaluation- Lowest Evaluated bidder

2.0 PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FOR DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIVENESS

Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other mandatory requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements provided for in the preliminary evaluation criteria outlined below. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered non- responsive and will not be considered further.

3.0 TENDER EVALUATION (ITT 35)

Price evaluation: in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.2 (a) – (d) the following criteria shall apply:

- (i) Alternative Completion Times, if permitted under ITT13.2, will be evaluated as follows:
.....
- (ii) Alternative Technical Solutions for specified parts of the Works, if permitted under ITT 13.4, will be evaluated as follows.....
- (iii) Other Criteria; if permitted under ITT 35.2(j):
.....

4.0 MULTIPLE CONTRACTS

40 Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 35.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and a lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

OPTION 1

- (i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.
- (ii) If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tender will be awarded a contract for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots. The tenderer will be awarded only the combinations for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

OPTION 2

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combination with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combination provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

5.0 ALTERNATIVE TENDERS (ITT 13.1)

Alternative Tenders (ITT 13.1)

An alternative if permitted under ITT 3.1, will be evaluated as follows:

The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in Part 2 - Works requirements. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

60 MARGIN OF PREFERENCE

61 If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of fifteen percent (15%) to be loaded on evaluated prices of the foreign tenderers, where the percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens is less than fifty- one percent (51%).

62 Contractors shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference.

63 After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain their percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens. Responsive tenders shall be classified into the following groups:

- i) *Group A:* tenders offered by Kenyan Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of over fifty one percent (51%).

- ii) *Group B*: tenders offered by foreign Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of less than fifty one percent (51%).

64 All evaluated tenders in each group shall, as a first evaluation step, be compared to determine the lowest tender, and the lowest evaluated tender in each group shall be further compared with each other. If, as a result of this comparison, a tender from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award of contract. If a tender from Group B is the lowest, an amount equal to the percentage indicated in Item 6.1 of the respective tender price, including unconditional discounts and excluding provisional sums and the cost of day works, if any, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each tender from Group B. All tenders shall then be compared using new prices with added prices to Group B and the lowest evaluated tender from Group A. If the tender from Group A is still the lowest tender, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated tender from Group B based on the first evaluation price shall be selected.

7. Post qualification and Contract ward (ITT 39), more specifically,

- a) In case the tender was subject to post-qualification, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of pre-qualification data, if so required.
- b) In case the tender was not subject to post-qualification, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following conditions.
 - i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow of Kenya Shillings.....
 - ii) Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings_____ [*insert amount*], equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last _____ [*insert of year*] years.
 - iii) At least _____ (*insert number*) of contract(s) of a similar nature executed within Kenya, or the East African Community or a broad, that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, or joint venture member or sub-contractor each of minimum value Kenya shillings _____ equivalent.
 - iv) Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel, which are specified as.....
 - v) Contractors key equipment listed on the table "Contractor's Equipment" below and more specifically listed as [*specify requirements for each lot as applicable*]
 - iv) Other conditions depending on their seriousness.

a) **History of non-performing contracts:**

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last _____ (*specify years*). The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

b) **Pending Litigation**

Financial position and prospective long-term profit ability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

c) **Litigation History**

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last _____ (*specify years*). All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or on going under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

a) **PRELIMINARY EVALUATION**

S/No	MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS(MR)
MR1	Valid copy of certificate of incorporation/ Registration;
MR2	Valid Current Tax Compliance Certificate valid as at the date of tender opening.
MR3	Valid copy of NCA Registration Certificate in category NCA 4 and above ; (i) Electrical installation works (ii) Building Works
MR4	Valid Annual NCA 4- Electrical Engineering Service Certificate Contractor and Practicing license for the respective certificate.
MR5	Provide a Current CR12 from the Registrar of Companies (for Limited Companies). The tender is exclusively reserved for firms in which Kenyans own one hundred per cent (100%) shares.
MR6	The Tender Security (Bid Bond) of Kenya Shillings Five Hundred Thousand (Kshs. 500,000.00) only in form of Bank Guarantee from a reputable bank or insurance company approved by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) and that is valid for 240 days from the date of tender opening;
MR7	Duly filled, signed (by Authorized signatory) and stamped form of tender.
MR8	Dully filled signed and stamped Confidential business questionnaire
MR9	Duly filled, signed and stamped Statement of compliance
MR10	Manufacturer's Authorization Letters in the format provided, for ALL the following items: - Diesel Generator set and its components and General Tele-Networks for Remote Monitoring System Solution being offered by the bidder
MR11	Attach Duly filled Form SD1 Self declaration confirming that the person/tenderer is not debarred in the matter of the public procurement and asset disposal act 2015
MR12	Attach Duly filled Form SD2 Self Declaration confirming that the person/tenderer will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice.
MR13	Attach a site visit certificate for CA Centre signed by the Authorized Authority's representative
MR14	Written confirmation of authorization of the person signing the tender on behalf of the Tenderer. Attach a duly signed and stamped power of Attorney commissioned by Commissioner for oaths or notarized by Notary Public if not a Director of the Firm.
MR15	Submit copies of Audited accounts (Signed by Auditors and directors) for the last three (3) years (2021, 2022 and 2023). The Audited financial statements must bear the name and practicing license/certificate number of auditors

N/B. Full compliance by the tenderers shall be required to proceed to the next stage of evaluation. Failure to provide any of the listed requirements shall lead to disqualification.

All the bids that pass the mandatory shall be subjected to a Technical Compliance Evaluation. The Procuring Entity shall evaluate the technical aspects of the tender to determine compliance with the Procuring Entity's requirements under Section V 'Schedule of Requirement' and whether the Tenders are substantially responsive to the Technical Specifications and other Requirements.

Where bidders indicate they have complied with the Authority's technical requirements, they MUST provide an explanation of compliance with reference to the data sheet/brochures with specific page numbers. The tenders that fail at the technical compliance evaluation will not be considered for the next evaluation stage.

The technical datasheets must be provided for verification of compliance with these Specification's failure of which will lead to disqualification

The Sub-contractor shall be evaluated as follows;

- a) Compliance with Technical Specifications
- b) Technical Capacity Evaluation

A) COMPLIANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Note

On compliance with Technical Specifications, bidders shall supply equipment/items which comply with the technical specifications set out in the bid document. In this regard, the bidders will be required to submit relevant technical brochures/catalogues with the tender document, highlighting (using a mark-pen or highlighter) the Catalogue Number/model of the proposed items. Such brochures/catalogues should indicate comprehensive relevant data of the proposed equipment/items which should include but not limited to the following:

- (i) Standards of manufacture;*
- (ii) Performance ratings/characteristics;*
- (iii) Material of manufacture;*
- (iv) Electrical power ratings; and*
- (v) All other requirements as indicated in the technical specifications of the bid.*

The bid will then be analyzed, using the information in the technical brochures, to determine compliance with technical specifications for the works/items as indicated in the tender document. Bidders not complying with **any** of the technical specifications shall be adjudged to be technically non-responsive while those meeting all the technical specifications shall be adjudged to be technically responsive.

The tenderer shall also fill in the Technical Schedule as specified in the tender document for Equipment and Items indicating the Country of Origin, Model/Make/Manufacturer and catalogue numbers of the Items/Equipment they propose to supply.

Item	Criteria	Technical Compliance (Yes/No).	Bidders to explain compliance with reference to the datasheet
A	Compliance To Technical Specifications And Requirements		
A.1	<p>Provide Manufacturer’s specification data sheets and catalogues for the following Generator parts and components: The bidder shall also fill in and submit the Technical Schedule provided in this tender document.</p> <p><i>(Note: See Compliance vTechnical Specifications section on the next page)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Alternator (ii) Engine (iii) ATS (iv) Enclosure (v) Starting System (vi) Fuel System (vii) Fuel Tank (viii) Cooling System) (ix) Air intake system (x) Exhaust system (xi) Lube system (xii) Mounting system (xiii) Synchronization panel, (xiv) Remote Monitoring System Solution 		
A.2	Provide General Arrangements Drawing of the type test/typical Generator, ATS, synchronization panel and accessories to be supplied. The General Arrangements Drawing must clearly show dimensions of the Generator and locations of the accessories, e.t.c		
A.3	Provided Control schematic diagram of the type test/typical Generator, ATS, synchronization panel and accessories to be supplied.		
A.4	Provide Type-Test reports for Generator, ATS, synchronization panel and all accessories to be supplied		
A.7	Declaration of conformity to IEC 88528- 11, IEC 60034-1, IEC 61439 Standards by the manufacturer		

B	Warranties And Guaranties	
B.1	Provide minimum 24 months Manufacturer’s Warranty commitment for the Generator and Accessories. The warranty commitment must be addressed to Communications Authority of Kenya by the Manufacturer, referencing this tender. To be in manufacturer’s letterhead signed and stamped including a valid official email address and contact person. The Warranty shall be valid for 24 months from the date of commissioning.	
B.2	Attach a fully filled statement from the authorized local distributor to provide support during the implementation, warranty and maintenance period of the equipment(s). Authorization from the OEM to the local distributor shall be required	
B.3	Provide itemized list of (2) year maintenance spares and special maintenance tools as recommended by Generator Manufacturer, on Manufacturer’s document letterhead.	

COMPLIANCE TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
A	GENERATOR SET	
1.	Ratings Prime – 760KV	
2.	A /600 kW	
3.	Stand by 825KV	
4.	A /660 kW Fuel	
5.	Type Diesel	
6.	Fuel Type Diesel	
7.	Engine Manufacturer _____ - Cummins, Perkins ,CAT (Note: The existing 500KVA generator is CAT engine)	
8.	Engine Configuration Cast Iron, in-line 6 cylinder Aspiration	
9.	Turbocharged and after-cooled	
10.	Stroke - > 170mm	
11.	Rated Speed > 1500 rpm	
12.	Lube Oil Capacity > 100 L	

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
13	<u>Overspeed Limit</u> 1800 +/- 50	
14	<u>Regenerative Power</u> > 72kW	
15	<u>Maximum Fuel Flow</u> < 690 L/Hr	
	<u>Enclosure</u> Enclosed Set	
17	OEM Manufacturer Authorization and Warranty Statement.	
B	<u>ALTERNATOR</u>	
1.	<u>Voltage Regulation</u> +/- 0.5%	
2.	<u>Insulation System</u> Class 'H'	
3.	<u>Protection</u> IP23	
4.	<u>Rated Power Factor</u> 0.8	
5.	<u>Stator Winding</u> Double Winding Lap	
6.	<u>Winding Leads</u> 6 (Wdg 312) / 12 (Wdg 311)	
7.	<u>Maximum Overspeed</u> 2250 Rev/Min	
8.	OEM Manufacturer Authorization and Warranty Statement.	
C	<u>ENCLOSURE (SOUND PRESSURE LEVELS-DBA)</u>	
1	70 dB at 1 meter from all directions on site	
D	<u>Automatic Transfer Switch (Ats)</u>	
1	Design Standards: UL 1008, IEEE, Standard 446	
2	Location: Indoor	
3	Application: Mixed Industrial & Motor drives	
4	Mounting: Floor/Wall	
5	Rating 2500A	
6	Line Voltage 415V	
	Phase Voltage 240V	
7	Frequency 50Hz	
8	Interlock Mechanical and Electrical	
9	Switching ACB	
10	ATS power transfer controller Yes	
E	<u>Controller</u>	
1.	<u>Display</u> LED Backlit Display	
2.	Overcurrent Protection	
3.	Power Transfer Control	
4.	Real Time Fault Detection	
5.	Automatic Voltage Regulation	
6.	Generator Monitoring and Protection with an accuracy of +/- 1%	
7.	Local and Remote HMI Capability	

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
8.	Alternator Data Display	
9.	Utility/ AC Data Display	
10	Engine Data Display	
11	Master less Load Demand	
12	<p><u>Protective Functions</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Configurable alarm and status inputs ➤ Emergency stop ➤ General prime mover protection ➤ Hydro Mechanical fuel system engine protection. ➤ Full authority electronic engine protection ➤ Alternator Protection 	
13	OEM Manufacturer Authorization and Warranty Statement.	
	F ATS & Synchronization	
1.	<p>Transfer Switch & Synchronization Panel:</p> <p>Model: Schneider Electric Masterpact MTZ ATS System</p> <p>Brand: Schneider Electric</p> <p>Alternative High-End ATS System:</p> <p>Model: Socomec ATS 3s</p> <p>Brand: Socomec</p> <p>Generator Controllers (for synchronization & load sharing):</p> <p>Model: DEIF AGC-4 Advanced Genset Controller</p> <p>Brand: DEIF</p> <p>Model: Deep Sea Electronics (DSE) 8610 MKII</p> <p>Brand: Deep Sea Electronics (DSE)</p> <p>(Min 2500Amps)</p> <p>(Note: The existing 500KVA generator is CAT with controller module as 130-9715: Film-Control Panel) Therefore the proposed synchronization panel for this generator and new one should take into consideration the compatibility aspects.</p>	

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
E	Remote Monitoring System	
1	Operating System Ubuntu 2	
2	Processor Quad-core ARM Cortex-A55 64bit CPU, up to 2.0GHz,RK3568	
3	RAM DDR4 4GB	
4	Memory eMMC 16GB is the default memory. A 32GB is optional.	
5	NPU 1TOPS NPU, Support Caffe/Mxnet/TensorFlow/TF Lite/ONNX/Darknet models	
6	Network interface Dual 10/100 Ethernet port	
	Defaulted IP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ETH 0 Port 1: 192.168.1.11 - Service port (and secondary device port, if needed). • ETH 1 Port 2: 192.168.100.55 - Main device ethernet port. 	
7	SIM 1*SIM slot Nano-SIM(4FF)	
8	LTE Frequency Bands LTE-FDD B1/3/5/7/8/20 LTE-TDD B38/40/41 WCDMA B1/5/8 GSM/EDGE B3/8	
9	GNS S GPS, GLONASS, BDS, Galileo and QZSS Protocol: NMEA 0183 Data update rate: 1 Hz by default Sensitivity: Acquisition Autonomous -146 dBm Tracking Autonomous -157 dBm Accuracy: Autonomous @ open sky 2.5	
1	Display 1*HDMI OUT 2.0 ,4K 60fps	
1	RTC Built-in real-time clock battery, supports scheduled power on/off.	
1	USB 1*USB3.0 HOST 1*USB3.0OTG	

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
1	<p>LED Indicator</p> <p>WORK When the device is working properly, it blinks for 1s frequency POW on when the gateway is powered up DI n - on when the channel is activated by input signal DO n - on when the channel output is activated</p>	
1	<p>Can bus</p> <p>1 CAN2.0 as default. CANFD is optional.</p>	
1	<p>Button</p> <p>1*upgrade for OTA, REC</p>	
1	<p>Serial Ports</p> <p>2*RS232 ,2*RS485</p> <p>EMC level: IEC61000-4-2ESD, Level 2, class B, contact 4KV, air4 KV</p>	
1	<p>Serial Signals</p> <p>RS-232 5V/3.3V(output), TxD, RxD, GND RS-485 5V/3.3V(output),A,B, GND</p>	
1	<p>IO Interfaces</p> <p>4 DI: dry/wet contact DI voltage range 0-36V (Max. 36V), High 5-36V, Low 0-2V 2 DO: Relay DO Max. 10A-277VAC/28VDC for NO,5A-250VAC for NC 4 AI: Voltage range 0-15v (Max.18V); Analog input Current range 4~20mA (Max. 40mA) EMC level: IEC61000-4-2, Level 2, class B, contact 4KV, air 4KV</p>	
1	<p>Power Supply</p> <p>DC12V/2A Connector: Jack Barrel Type DC5.5*2.1mm Round socket or 2 PIN terminal block EMC level: IEC61000-4-2, Level 2, class B, contact 4KV, air 4KV</p>	
2	<p>Power Consumption</p> <p>Theoretical value - 24W</p>	
2	<p>Storage Temperature</p> <p>-20 - 85 °C</p>	
2	<p>Humidity</p> <p>5% - 80%</p>	
2	<p>Installation</p> <p>Panel mounting, DIN-Rail mounting</p>	

No	Item Description	Complied/Not Complied
2	<p>International Protection (IP Code) IP30.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Gateway is installed in a Galooli cabinet tray and the tray is inserted into a communication cabinet, then the IP Code is determined by the specific communication cabinet being used. • When the Gateway is inserted into Galooli's Metal Box Set, it will have IP codes corresponding to the Metal Box Sets - IP65 	
2	<p>Certificate</p> <p>CE, RoHS (in progress)</p>	
2	<p>Monitoring & Management</p> <p>HTTP/HTTPS, status, configuration, FW update, CLI, troubleshoot, multiple event log servers, firmware update availability notifications, event log, system log, kernel log, Internet status, Firmware update from server, automatic notification,</p> <p>SMS status, SMS configuration, send/read SMS via HTTP POST/GET, Reboot, Status, Mobile data on/off, Output on/off, answer/hang-up with a timer,</p> <p>Friendly tech, AVSystem, Management API over HTTP/HTTPS,</p>	
2	<p>Warranty 2-5 years</p>	

B) Technical Capacity Evaluation

The bidders that will qualify at the Technical Compliance Evaluation stage shall be subjected to the Technical Capacity Evaluation

Technical Capacity Evaluation

Item	Description	Compliance √ or X
1.	<p>Key Personnel</p> <p>(Bidders shall fill in FORM PER 1 and FORM PER 2 All CVs must be signed by both the bidder and the party named in the CV and attach copies of certificates.)</p> <p>Director of the firm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Holder of degree/ diploma in Electrical Engineering</p> <p>Project Engineer. Provide 1No. Project Engineer with:</p> <p>a) Degree Certificate in Electrical/Mechatronic /Electronic Engineering or equivalent.. b) Proof of valid practicing License as a Professional Engineer. c) Proof of minimum 5 years’ experience in Electrical Installation and Commissioning Works.</p> <p>Technician (Generator installation and Commissioning). Provide 1No. Engineer with:</p> <p>a) Minimum Diploma in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or equivalent b) Trained and certified by any Generator manufacturer- <i>Attach certificate.</i> c) Proof of minimum 5 years’ experience in assembly/installation and commissioning of Generators d) Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (EPRA) -C1 Certification</p> <p>Artisans / Site Installation Staff. Provide 2No. Artisans each with:</p> <p>a) Minimum certificate in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or equivalent. b) Proof of minimum 5 years’ experience in installation of Generators.</p>	
2.	<p>Contracts completed in the last Five (5) years (Min of 4No. Projects) - <u>Provide Evidence I.e. Completion Certificates and/or Recommendation letters</u></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Projects of similar nature, complexity or magnitude - Testing and commissioning of Generators, Synchronization and ATS</p> <p>Note: Award of contract letter is not applicable without proof for completion of works. The letter heads must clearly show the logo, the address, and contact information of the client.</p>	

3.	Schedule of contractor's equipment and transport (proof or evidence of ownership/Lease)	
	a) Relevant Transport (at least 3 No.) <input type="checkbox"/> Means of transport	
	b) Relevant Equipment (at least 5 No.) The Equipment includes but not limited to the following; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Motor and Phase Rotation Indicator 2. Digital Earth Loop Tester 3. Insulation Continuity Tester 4. Digital Earth Resistance Tester 5. Multimeter and Clamp Meter 6. Ladders 7. Crane truck 8. Load bank tester 9. Hydraulic crimping tool 	
4	Work Execution	
	a) Provide work methodology statement for site assembly, installation, and commissioning of Generator installation. The method statement must cover other activities related to these installation works	
	b) Submit Ghant chart showing activities from contract award to completion of installation and commissioning, clearly showing milestones and activity dependencies. Bidders are expected to provide realistic timelines required for the full delivery of the project.	
	c) Provide detailed Training Programme including outline of the training areas and topics.	
	d) Works Completion commitment - Company's signed and stamped commitment letter to execute the works within 6 months	
5.	Financial Capability	
	Demonstration of financial soundness with an average turnover of Kshs. 50 million and above for the last three financial years (2021, 2022 and 2023)	
	Evidence of Financial Resources with lines of credit, commitment from the Bank of Kshs 20 Million and above.	

The tenderers who do not satisfy any of the above mandatory requirements shall be considered Non- Responsive and their tenders will not be evaluated further.

4.0 FINANCIAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

The bids that qualify at the Technical Capacity Evaluation stage will be subjected to financial evaluation to determine the winner. The lowest cost evaluated bidder based on the form of tender will be considered for award of tender. *Detailed financial table is as per the bills of quantities under section V*

Post qualification due diligence **may be** conducted on the lowest evaluated bidder. During the due diligence, the procuring entity will assess the authenticity of the submitted documentation/information references and the implemented sites.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARD

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of “Part 2 – Procuring Entity’s Works Requirements”, including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded.

Arithmetical Errors Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, and subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.

The tenderer with the lowest price that meets all the above requirements at financial evaluation stage will be awarded the contracts

SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

1. FOREIGN TENDERERS 40% RULE

Item	Description of Work Item	Describe Location of Source	Cost in K. Shillings	Comments if Any
A	Local Labour			
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
B	Sub-Contracts from Local Sources			
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
C	Local Materials			
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
D				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
E				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
	TOTAL COST OF LOCAL CONTENT			
	PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT PRICE			

2. FORM: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of Equipment		
Equipment Information	Name of Manufacturer	Model and Power Rating
Current	Capacity	Year of Manufacture
	Current Location	
	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially Manufactured	
Omit the following information for equipment owned by the tenderer		
Owner	Name of Owner	
	Address of Owner	
	Telephone	Contact Name and Title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental/lease/manufacture agreements specific to the project	

3. FORM PER -1

Contractors Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate

1.	Title of Position	
	Name of Candidate	
	Duration of Appointment	
	Time Commitment for This Position	
	Expected Time Schedule for This Position	
2.	Title of Position	
	Name of Candidate	
	Duration of Appointment	
	Time Commitment for This Position	
	Expected Time Schedule for This Position	
3.	Title of Position	
	Name of Candidate	
	Duration of Appointment	
	Time Commitment for This Position	
	Expected Time Schedule for This Position	
4.	Title of Position	
	Name of Candidate	
	Duration of Appointment	
	Time Commitment for This Position	
	Expected Time Schedule for This Position	

4. FORM PER – 2

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Name of Tenderer		
Position [#1] [title of position from Form Per-1]		
Personell Information	Name:	Date of Birth:
	Address:	E-Mail:
	Professional Qualifications:	
	Academic Qualifications:	
	Language Proficiency: [<i>language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills</i>]	
	Address of Procuring Entity:	
	Telephone:	Contact (Manager/Personnel Officer)
	Fax:	
	Job Title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project

Project	Role	Duration of Involvement	Relevant Experience
[<i>main project details</i>]	[<i>role and responsibilities on the project</i>]	[<i>time in role</i>]	[<i>describe the experience relevant to this position</i>]

Declaration

I, the undersigned [insert either “Contractor's Representative” or “Key Personnel” as applicable], certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract	[<i>insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnell is available to work in this contract</i>]
Time commitment	[<i>insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnell is available to work in this contract</i>]

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this form may:

- a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
- b) result in my disqualification from participating in the tender;
- c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel:

Signature:

Date: (day month year):

Counter signature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:

Signature:

Date: (day month year):

5. TENDERERS QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PREQUALIFICATION

5.1. FORM ELI – 1.1

Tenderer Information Form

Date: _____

ITT No. and Title: _____

Tenderer's Name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), Name of Each Member
Tenderer's Actual or Intended Year of Incorporation
Tenderer's Legal Address [in country of registration]
Tenderer's Authorised Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax Numbers: E-mail Address:
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Attached are copies of original documents of:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above in accordance with ITT 3.6• In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement in accordance with ITT 3.5• In case of state-owned enterprise or institution in accordance with ITT 3.8 documents establishing:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Legal and financial autonomyb. Operation under commercial lawc. Establishing that the tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity2. Included are the organisational chart, a list of Board of Directors and the beneficial ownership

5.2. FORM ELI - 1.2

Tenderer's JV Information Form (to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV)

Date: _____

ITT No. and Title: _____

Tenderer's JV Name
JV Member's Name
JV Member's Country of Registration
JV Member's Year of Constitution
JV Member's Legal Address in Country of Constitution
JV Member's Authorised Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax Numbers: E-mail Address:
<p>3. Attached are copies of original documents of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above in accordance with ITT 3.6• In case of state owned enterprise or institution in accordance with ITT 3.8 documents establishing:<ul style="list-style-type: none">d. Legal and financial autonomye. Operation under commercial lawf. Establishing that the tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.5 <p>4. Included are the organisational chart, a list of Board of Directors and the beneficial ownership</p>

5.3. FORM CON – 2

Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____ ITT No. And Title _____

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1			
Contract(s) non-performance since 1 st January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Requirement 2.1			
Contract(s) withdrawn did not occur since 1 st January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Requirement 2.1			
Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/number and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for non-performance: [indicate main reasons]	[insert amount]
Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
No Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub Factor 2.3			
Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			
Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of Dispute: _____	[insert amount]
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of Dispute: _____	[insert amount]
Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
No Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub Factor 2.4			
Pending Litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling

	Worth		Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/number and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute] Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"] Reason(s) for Litigation and Award Decision: [indicate main reasons]	[insert amount]

Include details relating to potential bid-rigging practices such as previous occasions where tenders were withdrawn, joint bids with competitors, subcontracting work to unsuccessful tenderers, etc

5.4. FORM FIN – 3.1

Tenderer’s Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member’s Name: _____

ITT No. and Title: _____

5.4.1. FINANCIAL DATA

Type of Financial Information in _____ (currency)	Historic Information for Previous Years				
	(amount in currency, currency exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					
Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Opening Activities					

***Refer to ITT 15 for the exchange rate**

5.4.2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of Finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling Equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

5.4.3. Financial Documents

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

- a. Reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or incase of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- b. Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- c. Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- d. Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited

Attached are copies of financial statements for the _____ years required above and complying with the requirements.

5.5. FORM FIN – 3.2**Average Annual Construction Turnover**

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name: _____

ITT No. and Title: _____

Annual Turnover Data (Construction Only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange Rate	Kenya Shilling Equivalent
[Indicate year]	[Insert amount and indicate currency]		
Average Annual Construction Turnover *			

*See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

5.6. FORM FIN – 3.3**Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contractor contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

No.	Source of Finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling Equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

5.7. FORM FIN – 3.4

Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

No.	Name of Contract	Procuring Entity's Contact Address, Tel	Value of Outstanding Work [Current Kenya Shilling/ Month Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [Kenya Shilling/ Month]
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

5.8. FORM EXP – 4.1

General Construction Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name: _____ ITT No. and Title: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
		Contract Name: _____ Brief Description of the Works Performed by the Tenderer _____ Amount of Contract _____ Name of Procuring Entity _____ Address _____	
		Contract Name: _____ Brief Description of the Works Performed by the Tenderer _____ Amount of Contract _____ Name of Procuring Entity _____ Address _____	
		Contract Name: _____ Brief Description of the Works Performed by the Tenderer _____ Amount of Contract _____ Name of Procuring Entity _____ Address _____	

5.9. FORM EXP – 4.2(a)

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name: _____ ITT No. and Title: _____

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award Date				
Completion Date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Kenya Shilling	
If Member in a JV or Sub-Contractor, Specify Participation in Total Contract Amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/Fax Number: E-Mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
Amount				
Physical Size of Required Works Items				
Complexity				
Methods/Technology				
Construction Rate for Key Activities				
Other Characteristics				

5.10. FORM EXP – 4.2(b)

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name: _____ ITT No. and Title: _____

Sub-Contractor's Name² (as per ITT 34) _____

ITT No. and Title _____

All Sub-contractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITT 34 and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 4.2.

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award Date				
Completion Date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount			Kenya Shilling	
Quantity (Volume, Number of Rate of Production as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total Quantity in the Contract (i)	Percentage Participation (ii)	Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)	
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/Fax Number: E-Mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:				

OTHER FORMS

6. FORM OF TENDER

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.*
- ii) *All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- iii) *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER attached to this Form of Tender.*
- iv) *The Form of Tender shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer.*
 - *Tenderer's Eligibility- Confidential Business Questionnaire*
 - *Certificate of Independent Tender Determination*
 - *Self-Declaration of the Tenderer*

Date of this Tender submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]* **Request for Tender No.:** *[insert identification]* **Name and description of Tender** *[Insert as per ITT]* **Alternative No.:** *[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]*

Dear Sirs,

1. In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects there in for the sum³ of Kenya Shillings *[[Amount in figures]_____Kenya Shillings [amount in words]_____*

The above amount includes foreign currency⁴ amount(s) of *[state figure or a percentage and currency] [figures] _____ [words]_____* The per

2. We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Architect notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
3. We agree to adhere by this tender until _____ *[Insert date]*, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.
4. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.
5. We, the under signed, further declare that:
 - i) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;
 - ii) Eligibility: We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3 and 4;
 - iii) Tender - Securing Declaration: We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;

- iv) Conformity: We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works]*;
- v) Tender Price: The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*
- vi) Option 1, in case of one lot: Total prices: *[insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*; or
- Option2, in case of multiple lots:
- (a) Total price of each lot *[insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*; and
- (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*;
- vii) Discounts: The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- viii) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*
- ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts]*;
- x) Tender Validity Period: Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- xi) Performance Security: If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- xii) One Tender Per Tender: We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a sub-contractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;
- xiii) Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Engineer, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.
- xiv) State-owned enterprise or institution: *[select the appropriate option and delete the other]* *[We are not a state- owned enterprise or institution]/[We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT3.8]*;
- xv) Commissions, gratuities, fees: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the tender process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*.

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

³This sum should be carried forward from the Summary of the Bills of Quantities.

⁴The percentage quoted above should not include provisional sums, and not more than two foreign currencies are allowed.

- xvi) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- xvii) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- xviii) **Fraud and Corruption:** We here by certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption; and
- xix) **Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” attached below.
- xx) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from _____ (*specify website*) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- xxi) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:
 - a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire - to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
 - (b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination - to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
 - (a) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer - to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
 - (d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1 - Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the Tenderer: **[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Title of the person signing the Tender: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

Date signed _____ day of _____, _____ Notes

** In the case of the Tender submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Tenderer.*

***Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the Tenderer to be attached with the Tender.*

(a) TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY-CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS

QUESTIONNAIRE Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

(a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contract Details of the Tenderer. (Country, city, location, building, floor, postal address and name and email of contact person)	
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, Country and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of Registration Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of state which stock exchange.	

General and Specific Details

(b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full _____ Age _____ Nationality _____ Country of C _____

(c) Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

(d) Registered Company, provide the following details.

- I) Private or public Company _____
- ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company _____

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....
 Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

(e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST - Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

i) Are there any person/persons in(*Name of Procuring Entity*) who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

(ii) **Conflict of interest disclosure**

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES ORNO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract Specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name Title or Designation _____

(Signature)

(Date)

b) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the _____ /Name respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
 2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
 3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
 4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
 5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
 6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or(5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
 7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph(5)(b) above;
 8. The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.
- Name Title _____ Date _

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]

(c) SELF- DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I,, of Post Office Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.** for (*insert tender title/description*) for.....(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.

I,of P.O. Box..... being a resident of
..... in the Republic ofdo hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
(insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.....**for
..... (*insert tender title/description*) for..... (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and
duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the afore said Bidder, its servants and/or agents/subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or
fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board,
Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (*insert name of the Procuring
entity*) which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any
member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of.....(*name
of the procuring entity*).
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders
participating in the subject tender
5. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I (person) on behalf of **(Name of the Business/ Company/Firm)**

..... declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do here by commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address.....

Telephone..... E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness

Name.....

...

Sign.....

Date.....

(d) APPENDIX 1 - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

- 1.1 The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

2. Requirements

- 2.1 The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

- 2.2 Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- 1) A person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or as set disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: -
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: -
 - a) Shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered in to, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
 - c) shall not be a subcontract or for the tender to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of tenderers to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

3. In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
- i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including is representation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii) “collusive practice “is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party; “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party; “obstructive practice” is:
 - Deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
- "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
 - d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may recommend to appropriate authority(ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
 - e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring(i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub- contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
 - f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

¹For the avoidance of doubt, a party's in eligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

²Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

2. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE

Beneficiary: _____ **Request for Tenders No:** _____ **Date:** _____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that _____ (here in after called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here in after called" the Tender") for the execution of _____ under
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

4. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)

[The Surety shall fill in this Tender Bond Form in accordance with the

instructions indicated.] BOND NO. _____

1. BY THIS BOND *[name of tenderer]* as Principal (hereinafter called “the Principal”), and *[name, legal title, and address of surety]*, **authorized to transact business in** *[name of country of Purchaser]*, as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto *[name of Purchaser]* as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Purchaser”) in the sum of *[amount of Bond]**[amount in words]*, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and as signs, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

2. WHERE AS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Tender to the Purchaser dated the _____ day of _____, 20, for the supply of *[name of Contract]* (herein after called the “Tender”).

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:

a) Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension there to provided by the Principal; or

b) Having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Purchaser during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (“ITT”) of the Purchaser's Tendering document.

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser's first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event (s) has occurred.

4. The Surety here by agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 30 days after the date of expiration of the Tender Validity Period set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender or any extension thereto provided by the Principal.

5. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this day of _____ 20.

Principal: _____ Surety: _____
Corporate Seal (*where appropriate*)

(Signature)
(Printed name and title)

(Signature)
(Printed name and title)

4. FORM OF TENDER - SECURING DECLARATION

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No..... *[insert number of tendering process]*

To*[insert complete name of Purchaser]* I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of *[insert number of months or years]* starting on *[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we—(a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am /we are/ in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:..... Capacity/title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

Name: Duly authorized to sign

the bid for and on behalf of: *[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Dated on day of,..... *[Insert date of signing]* Seal or stamp

5. Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Currency requirements

Summary of currencies of the Tender for _____ *[insert name of Section of the Works]*

<i>Name of currency</i>	<i>Amounts payable</i>
Local currency: _____	
Foreign currency #1: _____	
Foreign currency #2: _____	
Foreign currency #3: _____	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency _____	<i>[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]</i>

PART II - WORKS REQUIREMENTS

SECTION V - BILLS OF QUANTITIES

A. Notes and Sample Items for Preparing a Bill of Quantities

1. These Notes for Preparing a Bill of Quantities are intended only as information for the Procuring Entity or the person drafting the Tender Documents. Priced Bills of Quantities shall be part and parcel of the Contract Documents.
2. The objectives and purpose of the Bills of Quantities are to provide sufficient information on the specifications, descriptions and quantities of Works to be performed to enable tenders to be prepared efficiently and accurately and when a contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bill of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed. In order to attain these objectives, Works should be itemized in the Bill of Quantities insufficient detail to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost. Consistent with these requirements, the layout and content of the Bill of Quantities should be as simple and clear as possible.
3. The Bills of Quantities should be divided generally into the following sections:
 - a) Preambles
 - b) Preliminary items
 - c) Work Items
 - c) Day work Schedule; and
 - d) Provisional items
 - e) Summary.

4 NOTES TO PREPARING PREAMBLES

- 4.1 The Preambles should include only those items that constitute the cost of the works but would not be priced separately as they are expected to be included in the unit prices. Care should be taken to ensure that these items are not petition of the conditions of contract. The Preambles should indicate the inclusiveness of the unit prices and should state the methods of measurement that have been adopted in the preparation of the Bill of Quantities, that are to be used for the measurement of any part of the Works. The units of measurement and abbreviations should be defined and any mandatory national units defined and described. The methods of and procedure for re- measurement should be described in the Preambles.
- 4.2 Units of Measurement - The following units of measurement and abbreviations shall be used, unless other national units are mandatory in Kenya.

nit	Abbreviation	Unit	Abbreviation
cubic meter	m ³ or cu mt	millimetre	mm

- 4.3 The Bills of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Tenders, General and Special Conditions of Contract, Technical Specifications, and Drawings.
- 4.4 The quantities given in the Bills of Quantities are estimated and partly provisional and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out, as measured by the Contractor and verified by the Architect and valued at the rates and prices tender in the priced

Bills of Quantities, where applicable, and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Architect may fix within the terms of the Contract.

45. The rates and prices tender in the priced Bills of Quantities shall, except in so far as it is otherwise provided under the Contract, include all Constructional Plant, labour, supervision, materials, erection, maintenance, insurance, profit, taxes, and duties, together with all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set out or implied in the Contract.
46. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of Items against which the Contractor has failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities.
47. The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the Items provided in the priced Bills of Quantities, and where no Items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related Items of Work.
48. General directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Bills of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Contract documents shall be made before entering prices against each item in the priced Bills of Quantities.
49. Provisional Sums and contingency sums included and so designated in the Bills of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 13.5 and Clause 13.6 of the General Conditions of contract.
410. In preparing the Bills of Quantities, notes should be removed as they are intended to guide the person preparing the Tender Documents. The Contractor must allow in his rates for any costs associated with and complying with the requirements in the Preambles.
411. Should a tenderer/contractor not price any item in any section of the Bills of Quantities including Preliminary items, it will be assumed that he/she has spread its cost in other areas that he/she will have priced. Therefore, the item or items will be executed without any additional costs or without being treated like variations.

5. NOTES ON PREPARING BILLS OF QUANTITIES

51. The Preliminary Items should be limited to tangible items that should be priced by the tenderer, are identifiable and can be priced separately and included in the interim valuations precisely. Such items may include such items as site office, notice boards, and other temporary works, otherwise items such as security for the Works which are primarily part of the Contractor's obligations should be included in the Contractor's rates.
52. The work items in the Bills of Quantities should be grouped into sections to distinguish between those parts of the Works which by nature, location, access, timing, or any other special characteristics may give rise to different methods of construction, or phasing of the Works, or considerations of cost. Such groups could be ground excavations, structures, external works, services, etc. General items common to all parts of the Works may be grouped as a separate section in the Bill of Quantities.
53. Quantities should be computed net from the Drawings, unless directed otherwise in the Contract, and no allowance should be made for bulking, shrinkage or waste. Quantities should be rounded up where appropriate.
54. Where the measured items are redeemed not to be exact because of the likelihood that the scope can change during the execution of the works, such items could be subject to re-measurement, the word “**provisional**” should be used to identify such cases. Where whole sections of the work items fall in this class, for example foundations, they should be labelled “Provisional Quantities” or “Provisional Items” so that the Tenderer/Contractor is advised up front that such items are subject to re-measurement to be done before such work is cover-up.
55. All items that have not been measured and therefore not subject to tenders pricing should be listed in the Bills of Quantities as **Provisional Sums** for particular item or class of Work, which may be subject to a nominated subcontract or separate measurements at a later date during the execution of the works. For example, if it is deemed not possible to measure electrical works before going to tender because detail designs are not ready, a provisional sum can be allowed in the Bills of Quantities for “Installation of

Electrical Works” to be executed later when actual design details are completed. To the extent not covered above, there should be in the Bills of Quantities a general provision for physical and financial contingencies made as a “Provisional Sum for Contingencies” and “Provisional Sum for Fluctuations”. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises.

- 5.6 Provisional sums to cover specialized works normally carried out by Nominated Sub Contractors should be avoided and instead Bills of Quantities of the specialized Works should be included as a section of the main Bills of Quantities to be priced by the Main Contractor. The Main Contractor should be required to indicate the name(s) of the specialized firms he proposes to engage to carry out the specialized Works as his approved domestic sub-contractors. Only provisional sums to cover specialized Works by statutory authorities should be included in the Bills of Quantities.
- 5.7 A Day work Schedule should be included if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bill of Quantities, is relatively high. To facilitate checking by the Procuring Entity of the realism of rates quoted by the tenderers, the Day work Schedule should normally comprise:
- i) A list of the various classes of labor, and materials for which basic.
 - ii) Day work rates and prices for various categories of labor are to be inserted by the tenderer, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor will be paid for Work executed on a Day work basis.
 - iii) A percentage to be entered by the tenderer against each basic Day work item.
 - iv) Subtotal amount for labor, materials and plant representing the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision and other charges.
- 5.8 The Summary should contain a tabulation of the separate parts of the Bills of Quantities carried forward, with provisional sums for Day work, Provisional sums and Contingencies, and provision for Total Costing. The last line should allow for tenderer to indicate any discounts before arriving at a total cost carried forward to the Form of Tender.

BILLS OF QUANTITIES

A) PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES ITEMS.

Prices will be inserted against item of preliminaries in the sub-contractor's Bills of Quantities and specification. These Bills are designated as Bill No.1 in this Section. Where the sub-contractor fails to insert his price in any item he shall be deemed to have made adequate provision for this on various items in the Bills of Quantities. The preliminaries form part of this contract and together with other Bills of Quantities covers for the costs involved in complying with all the requirements for the proper execution of the whole of the works in the contract.

The Bills of Quantities are divided generally into three sections:-

a) Preliminaries – Bill 1

Sub-contractors preliminaries are as per those described in section C – sub-contractor preliminaries and conditions of contract. The sub-contractor shall study the conditions and make provision to cover their cost in this Bill. The number of preliminary items to be priced by the Tenderer has been limited to tangible items such as site office, temporary works and others. However the Tenderer is free to include and price any other items he deems necessary taking into consideration conditions he is likely to encounter on site.

b) Installation Items and Other Bills

The brief description of the items in these Bills of Quantities should in no way modify or supersede the detailed descriptions in the contract Drawings, conditions of contract and specifications.

The unit of measurements and observations are as per those described in clause 1.05 of the section C.

c) Summary

The summary contains tabulation of the separate parts of the Bills of Quantities carried forward with provisional sum, contingencies and any prime cost sums included. The sub-contractor shall insert his totals and enter his grand total tender sum in the space provided below the summary.

This grand total tender sum shall be entered in the Form of Tender provided elsewhere in this document

B) NOTES FOR BILLS OF QUANTITIES

1. The Bills of Quantities form part of the contract documents and are to be read in conjunction with the contract drawings and general specifications of materials and works.
2. The prices quoted shall be deemed to include for all obligations under the sub-contract including but not limited to supply of materials, labour, delivery to site, storage on site, installation, testing, commissioning and all taxes (including **16% V.A.T and all levies applicable at the time of tender.**
- 3 All prices omitted from any item, section or part of the Bills of Quantities shall be deemed to have been included to another item, section or part.
4. The brief description of the items given in the Bills of Quantities are for the purpose of establishing a standard to which the sub-contractor shall adhere to. Otherwise, alternative brands of **equal and approved** quality will be accepted.

Should the sub-contractor install any material not specified here in before receiving **approval** from the Project Manager, the sub-contractor shall remove the material in question and, **at his own cost**, install the proper material.

5. The grand total of prices in the price summary page must be carried forward to the **Form of Tender.**

6. Tenderers must enclose, together with their submitted tenders, **detailed manufacturer's Brochures** detailing Technical Literature and specifications on the items they intend to offer.

This shall be used in the tender evaluation to determine the first line aesthetics and quality of fittings offered.

Statement of Compliance

- a) I confirm compliance of all clauses of the General Conditions, General Specifications and Particular Specifications in this tender.

- b) I confirm I have not made and will not make any payment to any person, who can be perceived as an inducement to win this tender.

Signed:*for and on behalf of the Tenderer*

Date:

Official Rubber Stamp:

SCHEDULE NO. 1 - PRELIMINARY ITEMS

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
1.	<p><u>LOCATION OF SITE</u></p> <p>The site of the proposed works is Located at CA Centre along Waiyaki Way and CA Station Kahawa, Nairobi</p> <p>The Contractor is advised to visit the site, to familiarize with the nature and position of the site. No claims arising from the Contractor's failure to do so will be entertained</p>	
2.	<p><u>WORKING CONDITIONS</u></p> <p>These building is currently occupied, and the contractor shall allow for disruption of works and pollution control</p> <p>The contractor must allow for compliance with all County & Civic Authority laws & regulations</p>	
3.	<p><u>LABOUR CAMPS</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall not be allowed to house labour on site. Allow for transporting workers to and from the site during the tenure of the contract.</p>	
4.	<p><u>PRICING RATES</u></p> <p>The tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>Items for which no rate or price is entered by the tenderer shall be deemed to be covered in the rates and prices of the priced items in the Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>The tenderer shall include for all costs in executing the whole of the works, including transport, replacing damaged items, fixing, all to comply with the said Conditions of Contract.</p> <p>Prices quoted should be in Kenya shillings inclusive of all taxes except V.A.T which will be inserted at the grand summary.</p> <p>Prices shall remain valid for one hundred and Two Hundred and Ten (210) days from the closing date of tender</p>	
TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE		

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
5.	<p><u>EXISTING SERVICES</u></p> <p>Prior to the commencement of any work, the Contractor is to ascertain from the relevant authority the exact position, depth and level of all existing services in the area and shall make whatever provisions may be required by the authorities concerned for the support, maintenance and protection of such services.</p>	
6.	<p><u>FIRM PRICE CONTRACT</u></p> <p>Unless otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Data and/or Particular preliminaries this is a firm price contract and the contractor must allow in his tender rates for any increase in the cost of labour and/or materials during the currency of the</p>	
7.	<p><u>VISIT SITE AND EXAMINE DRAWINGS.</u></p> <p>The Contractor is recommended to examine the drawings and visit the site the location of which is described in the Particular Preliminaries hereof. He shall be deemed to have acquainted himself therewith as to its nature, position, means of access or any other matter which, may affect his tender. No claim arising from his failure to comply with this recommendation will be considered.</p>	
8.	<p><u>PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON SITE</u></p> <p>All materials for incorporation in the works must be stored on site before payment is effected, unless specifically exempted by the Project Manager.</p>	
9.	<p><u>BID BOND</u></p> <p>A bid bond shall be required in the amount stated here or in the invitation to tender or advertisement</p>	
10.	<p><u>ADVANCE PAYMENTS</u></p> <p>Shall be granted only as provided in the PPADA Act 2015</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
11.	<p><u>PERFORMANCE BOND</u></p> <p>5% bond shall be required from the specified institution</p> <p>The period for supplying the bond shall be 14 days.</p> <p>No contract shall be signed, NOR shall any payment be made before the bidder has complied with the bond requirements</p> <p>Failure to deliver the bond within the specified period shall automatically disqualify the bidder and the tender shall be awarded to next most responsive bidder without reference to the defaulting bidder. Should the bidder commence works and subsequently fail to provide the bond, he shall be evicted from site without any reimbursement notwithstanding the site having been handed over by the PM and client. The handing over only kickstarts the process and is not a waiver to bond conditions.</p> <p>The bond for the due performances of the Contract shall be valid up to the date of completion as certified by the PROJECT</p> <p>Any bond which provides otherwise or attempts to vary the duration of validity shall be invalid</p> <p>The bond shall comply in all respects with the PPRA copy enclosed in the instructions to tender. A bond that does not match the PPRA copy shall be treated as NO BOND!</p> <p>The contractor shall provide a bid security duly signed, sealed and stamped from an approved Bank of required amount in the particular preliminaries</p>	
12.	<p><u>VALUE ADDED TAX AND LEVY ORDER</u></p> <p>The Contractor's attention is drawn to the Legal Notice in the Finance Act part 3 Section 21(b) operative from 1st September, 1993 which requires payment of VAT on all contracts. Levy Order is 0.03% of cost</p> <p>In accordance with Government public notice No. 35 & 36 Dated 11th September 2003 operational from 1st October 2003, withholding VAT was to be levied against the contract sum by the Employer and remitted to the Commissioner of VAT through all interim certificates.</p> <p><u>THE CURRENT LAWS ON THIS SUBJECT SHALL APPLY</u></p> <p>The contractor should include his taxes in the rates and NOT in the Grand Summary page .</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
13.	<p><u>PLANT, TOOLS AND VEHICLES</u></p> <p>Allow for providing all scaffolding, plant, tools and vehicles required for the works except in so far as may be stated otherwise herein and except for such items specifically and only required as described herein. No timber used for scaffolding, formwork or temporary works of any kind shall be used afterwards in the permanent work.</p>	
14.	<p><u>TRANSPORT.</u></p> <p>Allow for transport of workmen, materials, etc., to and from the site at such hours and by such routes as may be permitted by the competent authorities.</p>	
15.	<p><u>MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.</u></p> <p>All materials and workmanship used in the execution of the work shall be of the best quality and description unless otherwise stated. The Contractor shall order all materials to be obtained from overseas immediately after the Contract is signed and shall also order materials to be obtained from local sources as early as necessary to ensure that they are onsite when required for use in the works. The Bills of Quantities shall not be used for the purpose of ordering materials.</p>	
16.	<p><u>STORAGE OF MATERIALS</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost where directed on the site weather proof lock-up sheds and make good damaged or disturbed surfaces upon completion to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER</p>	
17.	<p><u>EXISTING PROPERTY.</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall take every precaution to avoid damage to all existing property including roads, cables, drains and other services and he will be held responsible for and shall make good all such damage arising from the execution of this contract at his own expense to the satisfaction of the PROJECTMANAGER</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
18.	<p><u>SAMPLES</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall furnish at his own cost any samples of materials or workmanship including concrete test cubes required for the works that may be called for by the PROJECT MANAGER for his approval until such samples are approved by the PROJECT MANAGER and the PROJECT MANAGER, may reject any materials or workmanship not in his opinion to be up to approved samples. The PROJECT MANAGER shall arrange for the testing of such materials as he may at his discretion deem desirable, but the testing shall be made at the expense of the Contractor and not at the expense of the PROJECT MANAGER PROVIDED THEY PASS THE TEST. The Contractor shall pay for the testing in accordance with the current scale of testing charges laid down by the Ministry of Public Works.</p> <p>The procedure for submitting samples of materials for testing and the method of marking for identification shall be as laid down by the PROJECT MANAGER The Contractor shall allow in his tender for such samples and tests except those in connection with nominated sub-contractors' work.</p> <p>Samples of paint, carpets, curtains & covers, tiles & timber shall be required for approval by the PM together with the employer.</p> <p>No alternate rate shall be offered on account that the employer has chosen a superior finish unless the bidder had attached the sample he priced..</p>	
19.	<p><u>AREA TO BE OCCUPIED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u></p> <p>The area of the site which may be occupied by the Contractor for use of storage and for the purpose of erecting workshops, etc., shall be defined on site by the PROJECTMANAGER</p>	
20.	<p><u>SECURITY OF WORKS ETC.</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the security of all the works stores,materials, plant, personnel, etc., both his own and sub-contractors' and must provide all necessary watching, lighting and other precautions as necessary to ensure security against theft, loss or damage and the protection of the public</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
21.	<p><u>PROGRESS CHART.</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide within two weeks of Possession of Site and in agreement with the PROJECT MANAGER a Progress Chart for the whole of the works including the works of Nominated Sub-Contractors ; one copy to be handed to the PROJECT MANAGER and a further copy to be retained on Site. Progress to be recorded and chart to be amended as necessary as the work proceeds.</p>	
22.	<p><u>INSURANCE</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall insure as required in Conditions No. 30 of the Conditions of Contract. No payment on account of the work executed will be made to the Contractor until he has satisfied the PROJECT MANAGER either by production of an Insurance Policy or and Insurance Certificate that the provision of the foregoing Insurance Clauses have been complied with in all respects. Thereafter the PROJECT MANAGER shall from time to time ascertain that premiums are duly paid up by the Contractor who shall if called upon to do so, produce the receipted premium renewals for the PROJECT MANAGER's inspection.</p>	
23.	<p><u>CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE/SITE AGENT</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall constantly keep on the works a literate English speaking Agent or Representative, competent and experienced in the kind of work involved who shall give his whole experience in the kind of work involved and shall give his whole time to the superintendence of the works. Such Agent or Representative shall receive on behalf of the Contractor all directions and instructions from the Project Manager and such directions shall be deemed to have been given to the Contractor in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.</p>	
24.	<p><u>PROVISIONAL SUMS.</u></p> <p>The term "Provisional Sum" wherever used in these Bills of Quantities shall have the meaning stated in Section A item A7(i) of the Standard Method of asurement. Such sums are net and no addition shall be made to them for profit</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
25.	<p><u>PROVISIONAL WORK</u></p> <p>All work described as "Provisional" in these Bills of Quantities is subject to remeasurement in order to ascertain the actual quantity executed for which payment will be made. All "Provisional" and other work liable to adjustment under this Contract shall left uncovered for a reasonable time to allow all measurements needed for such adjustment to be taken by the PROJECT MANAGER Immediately the work is ready for measuring, the Contractor shall give notice to the PROJECT MANAGER. If the Contractor makes default in these respects he shall if the PROJECT MANAGER so directs uncover the work to enable all measurements to be taken and afterwards reinstate at his own expense.</p>	
26.	<p><u>WATER AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY FOR THE WORKS</u> The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all necessary water, electric light and power required for use in the works. The Contractor must make his own arrangements for connection to the nearest suitable water main and for metering the water used. He must also provide temporary tanks and meters as required at his own cost and clear away when no longer required and make good on completion to the entire satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER . The Contractor shall pay all charges in connection herewith. No guarantee is given or implied that sufficient water will be available from mains and the Contractor must make his own arrangements for augmenting this supply at his own cost. Nominated Sub--contractors are to be made liable for the cost of any water or electric current used and for any installation provided especially for their own use</p>	
27.	<p><u>SUPERVISION AND WORKING HOURS</u></p> <p>The works shall be executed under the direction and to the entire satisfaction in all respects of the PROJECT MANAGER who shall at all times during normal working hours have access to the works and to the yards and workshops of the Contractor and sub-Contractors or other places where work is being prepared for the contract.</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
28.	<u>SIGNBOARD</u> Allow for providing, erecting, maintaining throughout the course of the Contract and afterwards clearing away a signboard as designed, specified and approved by the Project Manager.	
29.	<u>PROTECTION OF THE WORKS.</u> Provide protection of the whole of the works contained in the Bills of Quantities, including casing, casing up, covering or such other means as may be necessary to avoid damage to the satisfaction of the PROJECT MANAGER and remove such protection when no longer required and make good any damage which may nevertheless have been done at completion free of cost to the Government.	
30.	<u>WORKS TO BE DELIVERED UP CLEAN</u> Clean and flush all gutters, rainwater and waste pipes, manholes and drains, wash (except where such treatment might cause damage) and clean all floors, sanitary fittings, glass inside and outside and any other parts of the works and remove all marks, blemishes, stains and defects from joinery, fittings and decorated surfaces generally, polish door furniture and bright parts of metalwork and leave the whole of the buildings watertight, clean, perfect and fit for occupation to the approval of the PROJECT MANAGER	
31.	<u>HOARDING</u> The Contractor shall enclose the site or part of the works under construction with a hoarding adequately to cover all open spaces under construction. The Contractor is in addition required to take all precautions necessary for the safe custody of the works, materials, plant, public and Employer's property on the site.	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO NEXT PAGE	

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT-KSHS
	SUB-TOTAL B/F FROM PREVIOUS PAGE	
32.	<p><u>PREVENTION OF ACCIDENT, DAMAGE OR LOSS</u></p> <p>The Contractor is notified that these works are to be carried out on a restricted site where the client is going on with other normal activities. The Contractor is instructed to take reasonable care in the execution of the works as to prevent accidents, damage or loss and disruption of normal activities being carried out by the Client. The Contractor shall allow in his rates any expense he deems necessary by taking such care within the site.</p>	
33.	<p><u>GOVERNMENT ACTS REGARDING WORKPEOPLE ETC.</u></p> <p>Allow for complying with all Government Acts, Orders and Regulations in connection with the employment of Labour and other matters related to the execution of the works. In particular the Contractor's attention is drawn to the provisions of the Factory Act 1950 and his tender must include for all costs arising or resulting from compliance with any Act, Order or Regulation relating to Insurances, pensions and holidays for workpeople or so the safety, health and welfare of the workpeople. The Contractor must make himself fully acquainted with current Acts and Regulations, including Police Regulations regarding the movement, housing, security and control of labour, labour camps, passes for transport, etc. It is most important that the Contractor, before tendering, shall obtain from the relevant Authority the fullest information regarding all such regulations and/or restrictions which may affect the information regarding all such regulations and/or restrictions which may affect the organisation of the works, supply and control of labour, etc., and allow accordingly in his tender.</p> <p>No claim in respect of want of knowledge in this connection will be entertained</p>	
34.	<p><u>REMOVAL OF RUBBISH ETC.</u></p> <p>Removal of rubbish and debris from the Buildings and site as it accumulates and at the completion of the works and remove all plant, scaffolding and unused materials at completion.</p>	
	TOTAL FOR PRELIMINARIES C/F TO MAIN SUMMARY PAGE	

GENERATOR INSTALLATION WORKS BILL NO. 2**SCHEDULE OF GENERATOR SET**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT RATE-KSHS	AMOUNT-KSHS
1.1	Supply, deliver to site, install, test and commission a prime rated 800KVA 3 phase, 415V, 50Hz diesel generating set with a continuous power factor of 0.8 lagging and as fully described in the particular specifications. The generator set is to be complete with a sound attenuated canopy and an integral base/belly daily service fuel tank with and operational running capacity of 8 hours.	1	No		
1.5	Supply, deliver to site and install a steel exhaust pipe of not less than 14 SWG and of adequate diameter running from the generating set to the outside of the generator house	1	Item		
1.6	Connect the exhaust pipe above in item 1.2 using steel pipes of adequate diameter, and flexible piping off engine exhaust manifold complete with heavy duty silencer	1	Item		
1.7	Complete earthing of generating set to electrical engineer's approval (inclusive of manhole with watertight cover)	1	Item		
1.8	Allow for testing and commissioning the generating system installation using load bank capable of delivering full load (provide test certificate)	1	Item		

BILL NO.2 SCHEDULE 2- AMF CONTROL PANEL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT RATE-KSHS	AMOUNT-KSHS
	Supply, deliver to site, install, test and commission the following:				
2.1	An electrical control panel complete with suitable rated incoming MCCBs and contactors for automatic change over operation and complete with all other control accessories as fully described in clauses 9.3 to 9.10 of the particular specifications	1	No		
2.2	Suitably rated manual by-pass switch with clearly labeled NORMAL-OFF-BYPASS positions, and shall such be wired that when the switch is on either OFF or BYPASS position, the generator shall receive no signal to start	1	No.		
2.3	12 Volts sealed free maintenance battery as specified	2	No.		
2.4	Armoured cables complete with glands and pvc sleeves: (a) 300 mm sq. 4 core XLPE/SWA/PVC copper cable (b) 4.0mm ² , 4 core, XLPE/SWA/PVC copper cable (c) 95mm ² , 4 core, XLPE/SWA/PVC copper cable	120 75 1	M M M		
2.7	Interwire the control panel with the Mains L.V board (existing on site)	1	Item		
2.80	Appropriately rated synchronization panel (800kVA 3Phase) for 2No. 800KVA Generator sets	1	No		
3.00	Design, supply and install generator monitoring system with all the components as per the technical specifications. Works to include all LAN, piping, wiring and sundries deemed necessary. After installation the system should be able to 1. Alert Types Critical Alerts (Immediate Action Required) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generator fails to start • Overload trip • High coolant temperature • Low oil pressure • Fuel leak detected • Emergency stop activated • Battery failure • High engine temperature Warning Alerts (Prompt Attention Needed)	1	Item		

- Low fuel level
- Battery voltage low
- Maintenance due
- High fuel consumption rate
- High/low voltage or frequency
- Engine running too long (based on schedule)

Informational Alerts (For Logs & Awareness)

- Generator started/stopped
- Generator switched to/from grid
- Scheduled maintenance completed
- Fuel refilled
- Remote command executed

2. Notification Channels

- **SMS Alerts** – Quick mobile notifications for urgent issues.
- **Email Alerts** – Detailed logs and non-urgent warnings.
- **Mobile App Push Notifications** – Real-time alerts with context, graphs, and GPS.
- **Web Dashboard Alerts** – Visual indicators (red/yellow/green status) with pop-ups.
- **On-Site Audible/Visual Alarms** – Sirens, beacon lights for physical locations.

3. Alert Configuration Features

- **Customizable Thresholds** – Set your own limits for fuel, voltage, temperature, etc.
- **User Roles & Access Control** – Different alerts to different personnel (technicians, managers).
- **Acknowledgment System** – Track who saw and acknowledged an alert.
- **Escalation Protocol** – If no one acknowledges within X minutes, escalate to higher authority.

- **Silencing/Delay Options** – Avoid alarm fatigue from known issues being handled.

4. Smart Alerting Features (Optional but Powerful)

- **Predictive Alerts** – Based on trends, alert before failure (e.g., oil pressure gradually dropping).
- **AI/ML Anomaly Detection** – Spot patterns or behaviors that deviate from normal.
- **Geofencing Alerts** – If the generator is mobile, notify if it moves out of a zone.
- **Offline Alert** – Alert if the monitoring system itself goes offline.
- **Reports**- System should generate reports on past events

Supply and install complete desktop computer for integration with system for monitoring with **minimum specs**

3.1

1. I7 processor
2. 13GB dedicated graphics card Nvidia/AMD
3. 24GB Ram
4. 2TB SSD storage
5. 4k Display

No

2

4.0

Any other items necessary to complete the Generator installation, testing and commissioning works satisfactorily. (List and give quantities of the items)

	a)..... b)..... c)..... d).....				
SUB-TOTAL C/F TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE					

BILL NO. 2 SCHEDULE 3- RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS AND LUBRICATORS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT RATE-KSHS	AMOUNT-KSHS
	For the supply to the site of the following spare parts and lubricators:				
3.1	Oil Filters	4	No.		
3.2	Air Filters	4	No.		
3.3	Fuel Filters	4	No.		
3.4	Fuel injector nozzle to suit the set	4	No.		
3.5	Set of Fan belts to suit the set	1	No.		
3.6	10 litres container of sump oil of grade *	1	No.		
3.7	2 kilogram grease in a tin of grade *	1	No.		
3.8	10 litre plastic container of distilled water	1	No.		
3.9	20 litre of engine oil in a tin of grade *	3	No.		
3.1	Generator fuel *	10	Ltr		
3.1	Any other spare parts recommended by Tenderer **				
	*The tenderer to fill in the Grade quality to be supplied				
	**The tenderer to fill in the details and price of items but the price not to be included in total carried forward to summary page				
SUB-TOTAL C/F TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE					

BILL NO.2 SCHEDULE 4 -TOOLS TO BE SUPPLIED WITH THE SET

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT RATE-KSHS	AMOUNT-KSHS
	For the supply to site of the following tools:				
4.1	Metal tool box with lock and two keys	No.	1		
4.2	Set of 8 No. Chrome vanadium ring spanners in sizes to suit the set	No.	1		
4.3	ditto but open ended spanners	No.	1		
4.4	Set of 3 screwdrivers, 75mm, 200mm and 300mm plus one	No.	1		
4.5	200mm Philips type	No.	1		
4.6	Set of feeler gauges	No.	1		
4.7	Grease gun to suit greasing points	No.	1		
4.8	Oil can, trigger type	No.	1		
	Any other special tools which the tenderer recommends should be purchased as an optional:*				
	NOTE* Tenderer should give detail and prices of item 9 but the price not to be included in total carried forward.				
SUB-TOTAL C/F TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE					

BILL NO.2 SCHEDULE 5 – AUXILIARY FUEL TANK

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT RATE-KSHS	AMOUNT-KSHS
5.1	Supply, deliver to site and install, to the approval of the project manager, and connect to the daily service base/belly fuel tank, an auxiliary fuel tank with level indicator and with an operational running capacity of 72 hours. The tank is to be of mild steel plates of minimum thickness of 3mm complete with stand and all interconnecting G.I pipe work. (Provisional item)	1	No		
5.2	Supply, install, test and commission a 240 V ac fuel booster pump complete with a suitable rated motor DOL starter and all interconnecting accessories and G. I piping (Note - The proposed location for the new generator set is at higher ground level than the underground fuel storage tank. The existing fuel pump on site is Wayne fusion brand)	1	Item		
5.3	Supply and deliver to site generator diesel fuel for test running the generator for at least 12 hours	1000	Ltr		
SUB-TOTAL C/F TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE					

SUMMARY PAGE

Item	Description	Amount- Kshs
1.0	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Schedule 1 - Generator Set B/F page H/DG -1	
2.0	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Schedule 2 - AMF Panel B/F page H/DG -2	
3.0	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Schedule 3 - Recommended Spare Parts and Lubricators B/F page H/DG - 3	
4.0	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Schedule 4 - Tools to be Supplied with the Set B/F page H/DG -4	
5.0	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Schedule 5 - Auxiliary Fuel Tank B/F page H/DG -5	
<i>SUB-TOTAL FOR GENERATOR C/F TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE</i>		

Bill No. 3 - Remote Monitoring System

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
	Supply, Install, Test, integration and Commission the following as described in the specifications:				
	1 Remote Monitoring System Hardware				
	Industrial Router with 4G LTE, Dual SIM, GPS, Wi-Fi, and I/O				
1.1	Interfaces. Router to be complete with Mounting Kit and all necessary accessories	1	No.		
1.2	Antenna Kit (4G LTE, GPS, Wi-Fi). Antenna kit to be complete with Mounting Kit and all necessary accessories	1	Set		
1.3	SIM Cards (2 Nos.) with Preloaded Data Plans	2	No.		
1.4	Power Supply Unit (24V DC)	1	No.		
	2 Networking and Communication Components				
2.1	Ethernet Cables (Cat6, 10m)	10	LM		
2.2	RS232/RS485 Communication Cables	2	No.		
2.3	DB9 Connectors for RS232/RS485	2	No.		
2.4	Surge Protector for Communication Lines	1	No.		
	4 Software and Licensing				
4.1	Remote Monitoring Software License (Annual Subscription)	1	No.		
4.2	Firmware and Software Updates (Annual Maintenance)	1	No.		
	6 Warranty and Support				
6.1	Comprehensive 3 Years Warranty	1	No.		
7	Allow for selector panel works ,AVR integration. Works to include setting the two generators (new and the existing) to operate in planned phases. One to switch off after every 8 hours of continuous operation and the other one to pick on.	1	Item		
8	Allow for connection to the underground fuel tank including the existing electronic fuel system	1	Item		
3.4	Training for End-Users on System Operation	1	Item		
3.00	Any other items necessary to complete the Generator installation, testing and commissioning works satisfactorily. (List and give quantities of the items)	1	No		
	a).....				
	b).....				
	c).....				
	d).....				

Total for Remote Monitoring System c/f to Bills summary Page

Bill No. 4:- EXTERNAL POWER RETICULATION & ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate Kshs	Cost Kshs
1.00	DUCTING Supply and lay the following uPVC ducts c/w necessary accessories at 600mm below ground level across drive ways and concrete areas, to Engineer's approval				
1.20	100mm uPVC duct	10	M		
1.20	150mm uPVC duct	10	M		
1.30	100mm uPVC duct with concrete surround	40	M		
1.40	150mm uPVC duct with concrete surround	20	M		
2.00	TRENCHING				
2.20	Trenching at an average depth of 750 mm laying, back filling of trenches, and laying of "DANGER-HATARI " cable tiling (for cable running along non-concrete areas), reinstatement and making of good of ground as directed by the Engineer on site	70	M		
2.20	Interlocking concrete tiles marked DANGER-HATARI	20	No		
2.20	Cable route markers marked DANGER-HATARI to approval	5	No		
3.00	MANHOLES				
3.10	PMH A-1200 x 900 x 600 mm deep manhole with concrete metal cover to engineer's approval	1	No		
3.20	PMH B-750 x 750 x 600 mm deep manhole with concrete metal cover to engineer's approval	1	No		
3.20	PMH B-600 x 600 x 600 mm deep manhole with concrete metal cover to engineer's approval	2	No		
3.30	PMH C-450 x 450 x 450 mm deep manhole with concrete metal cover to engineer's approval	2	No		
1.5	100A, 6-Way, SPN CB as Crabtree or approved equivalent	1	No.		
1.6	SP Miniature circuit breakers for the distribution boards above				
	i) 10A	1	No.		
	ii) 20A	1	No.		
	iii) 30A	1	No.		
	iv) 45A	1	No.		
	v) blanking plates	2	No.		
Sub-total carried forward to page 2					

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate Kshs	Cost Kshs
	Sub-total carried forward from page 1				
1.01c	Lighting points wired in 3 x 1.5mm ² PVC/SC CU cables drawn in 20mmØ concealed HG/PVC conduits complete with all necessary accessories but excluding switches	6	No.		
1.02a	10A, moulded plastic ivory white switch plates as MK or approved equivalent as follows:- i) One gang two way ii) Two gang two way	1 1	No. No.		
1.03	Lighting fittings complete with lamps of appropriate wattage and colour rendering and fixing materials as follows:- (a) Type E2 - IP 66 1200mm, 2x18 watts LED lamps complete with polycarbonate diffuser, drivers, plastic housing and fixing accessories (g) Type H - Cast aluminium bulkhead with moulded glass cover and metallic grille (black) with 2x8W LED lamps. IP65 protection As Thorn OLG/OLV or approved equivalent	3 4	No No		
1.05	Power socket outlet power points comprising wiring in 3 x 2.5mm ² PVC/SC CU cables drawn in 25mmØ concealed HG PVC conduits/trunking including all conduit accessories but excluding plates	3	No.		
1.06	13A moulded switched socket outlet plates as MK or approved equivalent as follows: i) Single switched ii) Twin switched	1 2	No. No.		
1.53b	10 mm ² 2-C PVC/SWA/PVC Cu. cable to CU above c/w appropriate cable lugs i) Cable glands for above cable	30 2	Lm No.		
1.54	300 x 50mm 16 SWG metal cable tray complete with anchor bolts, tees, bends and all fixing accessories	15	LM		
1.54b	As above but 100 x 50mm	1	LM		
1.56	300x300x75mm recessed galvanised sheet steel draw boxes complete with powder coated cover and all other necessary accessories	2	No.		
1.57	Allow for labelling the CU under this section including all the incoming and outgoing circuits as per the specifications to Engineer's approval.	1	Item		
1.59	Complete Earthing and bonding to the installations to IEE regulations	1	Item		
	Total for electrical services c/f to Bills summary Page				

BILL NO. 6 – PROVISIONAL SUMS

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	KSHS
4.1	Provisional sum for price fluctuations	1	Item	100,000	100,000
4.2	Sub-total				
4.3	Sub-total (sum of items 4.1 and 4.2)				
4.4	Provisional sum for Generator shed	1	Item	900,000	900,000
4.5	Contingency sum to be used at the discretion of the Project Manager.	1	Item	750,000	750,000
SUB-TOTAL FOR PROVISIONAL SUMS (Sum of items 4.3 - 4.5) CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE					

FIRST YEAR SERVICE

FOR

2No. GENERATORS AT CA CENTER (800KVA+500KVA)

SCHEDULE 1: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (250hrs or 3 Months whichever comes first) FOR 2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS - CA CENTER
(See item 2, page G-2)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
1.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
1.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
1.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
1.04	Supply and Replacing of: (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary fuel filter elements	1 1	No No		
1.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 2: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (500hrs or 6 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No.(800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
2.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
2.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
2.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filter.	4	No		
2.04	Supply and Replacing of :-	1	No		
	a) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	c) Air cleaner	1	No		
2.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 3: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (750hrs or 9 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No.(800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate-Kshs	Amount-Kshs
3.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
3.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
3.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
3.04	Supply and Replacing:				
	(a) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(b) Secondary fuel filters	1	No		
3.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 4: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (1000hrs or 12 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No.(800KVA+500KVA) GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
4.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
4.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
4.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters	4	No		
4.04	Supply and Replacing of :- a) Primary Fuel Filter elements b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
4.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
4.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G4 (250hrs/3 Months)		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G5.(500hrs/6 Months)		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G6. (750hrs/9 Months)		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G7. (1000hrs/12 Months)		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G15			

SECOND YEAR SERVICE
FOR
2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS - CA CENTER

SCHEDULE 5: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1250hrs or 15 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
5.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
5.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
5.04	Supply and Replacing: (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary fuel filters	1 1	No No		
5.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 6: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1500hrs or 18 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No.(800KVA+500KVA) GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
6.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
6.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
6.04	Supply and Replacing of :- a) Primary Fuel Filter elements b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
6.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
6.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 7: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1750hrs or 21 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
7.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
7.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
7.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
7.04	Supply and Replacing : (a)Primary Fuel Filter elements (b)Secondary Fuel Filters	1 1	No No		
7.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 8: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (2000hrs or 24 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No.(800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
8.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
8.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
8.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
8.04	Supply and Replacing of :- (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
8.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
8.06	Supply and Replacing of Thermostats.	2	No		
8.07	Supply and Replacing of gasket for item 3.06 above.	1	No		
8.08	Supply and Replacing of injector seals.	1	Item		
8.09	Supply and Replacing of the Extended Life Coolant (ELC) Extender.	1	Lts		
8.10	Supply and Replace Fan belt	1	Item		
8.11	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	1	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G10. (1250hrs).		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G11. (1500hrs).		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G12. (1750hrs).		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G13. (2000hrs).		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G15			

PRICE SUMMARY PAGE FOR 2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATORS - CA CENTER

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for the first year brought forward from PAGE G8		
2	Total service charge for the second year brought forward from PAGE G14		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 2No. (800KVA+500KVA) GENERATOR CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY PAGE			

**FIRST YEAR SERVICE
FOR
200KVA GENERATOR SET AT CA STATION - KAHAWA**

SCHEDULE 1: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (250hrs or 3 Months whichever comes first) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA
(See item 2, page G-2)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
1.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
1.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
1.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
1.04	Supply and Replacing of: (c) Primary Fuel Filter elements (d) Secondary fuel filter elements	1 1	No No		
1.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 2: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (500hrs or 6 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION – KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
2.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
2.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
2.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filter.	2	No		
2.04	Supply and Replacing of :-	1	No		
	c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	d) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	e) Air cleaner				
2.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 3: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (750hrs or 9 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
3.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
3.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
3.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
3.04	Supply and Replacing: (c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(d) Secondary fuel filters	1	No		
3.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 4: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (1000hrs or 12 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate- Kshs	Amount- Kshs
4.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
4.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
4.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters	2	No		
4.04	Supply and Replacing of :-				
	f) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	g) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
4.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
4.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G17 (250hrs/3 Months)		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G18.(500hrs/6 Months)		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G19. (750hrs/9 Months)		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G20. (1000hrs/12 Months)		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G28			

**SECOND YEAR SERVICE
FOR
200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA**

SCHEDULE 5: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1250hrs or 15 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate-Kshs	Amount-Kshs
5.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
5.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
5.04	Supply and Replacing: (c) Primary Fuel Filter elements (d) Secondary fuel filters	1 1	No No		
5.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

SCHEDULE 6: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1500hrs or 18 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate-Kshs	Amount-Kshs
6.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
6.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
6.04	Supply and Replacing of :- c) Primary Fuel Filter elements d) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
6.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
6.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

SCHEDULE 7: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1750hrs or 21 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate-Kshs	Amount-Kshs
7.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
7.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
7.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
7.04	Supply and Replacing : (a)Primary Fuel Filter elements (b)Secondary Fuel Filters	1 1	No No		
7.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

SCHEDULE 8: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (2000hrs or 24 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Rate-Kshs	Amount-Kshs
8.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
8.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
8.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
8.04	Supply and Replacing of :- (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
8.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
8.06	Supply and Replacing of Thermostats.	2	No		
8.07	Supply and Replacing of gasket for item 3.06 above.	1	No		
8.08	Supply and Replacing of injector seals.	1	Item		
8.09	Supply and Replacing of the Extended Life Coolant (ELC) Extender.	1	Lts		
8.10	Supply and Replace Fan belt	1	Item		
8.11	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	1	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G23. (1250hrs).		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G24. (1500hrs).		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G25. (1750hrs).		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G26. (2000hrs).		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G26			

PRICE SUMMARY PAGE FOR 200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for the first year brought forward from PAGE G21		
2	Total service charge for the second year brought forward from PAGE G27		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 200KVA GENERATOR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G28			

SUMMARY PAGE

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for 2No. 800KVA and 500KVA generator sets		
2	Total service charge for 200KVA generator set		
3.	Allow for insurance cover of the works and persons.		
4.	Engineers project Administration sum	200,000	00
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 2No. 800KVA,500KVA AND 1No. 200KVA GENERATOR SETS CARRIED FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY PAGE			

MAIN SUMMARY PAGE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	COST (KSHS)
1.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.1 - Contract preliminaries B/F page H/DG –Prel/9	
2.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.2: Generating Set installation B/F page H/DG -6	
3.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.3 - Remote Monitoring System B/F page H/DG -7	
4.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.4 - Electrical services B/F page H/DG -9	
5.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.5 - Project Manager’s Stationery B/F page H/DG -10	
6.00	Sub-Total for Bill No.6 - Provisional Sums B/F page H/DG -11	
7.00	Sub-Total for Bill No. 7- Maintenance of three generators for 24months B/F page G/28	
8.00	Allow for training of the Client's maintenance personnel in all aspect of operation and maintenance of the diesel engine generator sets (4 personnel for one (1) week)	
9.00	Allow for preparation of 3 sets of operation and maintenance manual	
10.00	Allow for preparation of working drawings for installations and "As Built" drawings after complete installation of the standby diesel engine generator sets	
A. TOTAL(Item 1.00-10.00)		
B. Add Levy Order 0.03% (equivalent to 0.0003) of A		
C. Add VAT 16% of A		
Grand Total Cost (A+B+C): To be carried to the Form of Tender		

TOTAL AMOUNT IN WORDS

.....

TENDERER'S NAME & STAMP

.....

SIGNATURE **DATE**.....

P.I.N No.,..... **V.A.T CERTIFICATE No.**.....

WITNESS..... **ADDRESS**.....

SIGNATURE OF WITNESS..... **DATE**.....

H/DG -12

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

FOR THE

**DIESEL ENGINE STANDBY GENERATING
SET**

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR DIESEL ENGINE GENERATORS

CONTENTS

1. Extent of the Contract works
2. Regulation and Standards
3. Conformity with the Specification
4. Information required with Tenders
5. Site Conditions
6. Tropicalisation of Components
7. Surface Finish
8. Record of Drawings
9. Maintenance Manual
10. Factory Tests
11. Installation
12. Spare Parts
13. Tools
14. Maintenance Period
15. Maintenance Contract
16. Transport and Storage

1. Extent of Contract Works

The work covered by this specification includes the supply, delivery, installation, setting to work, commissioning to the satisfaction of the engineer and maintenance for a period of twelve months, of a Diesel Engine Generating set complete with all necessary ancillary equipment and as indicated.

2. Regulations and Standards

The equipment shall comply with all relevant statutory instruments and regulations current at the date of tender and in particular the following:

1. I.E.E Wiring Regulations
2. Regulation under the Electric Power Act
3. Factories Act
4. Any special regulations issued by the local Electricity or Water Undertakings
5. Kenya Bureau of Standards (K.B.S)

The equipment and all components shall comply with all relevant KBS standards and codes of practice or other equal and approved standards specifications and codes. Where the equipment or part of it complies with other internationally recognized standards which are less stringent than British standards or Codes of practice, then the difference is to be stated in writing and must accompany the tender submission.

3. Conformity with the specification.

The equipment to be supplied shall conform in all respects to the specifications. Unless another standard is specifically mentioned in the specification, all materials and practices employed in the works must, where such standards exist be in accordance with the current KBS standards or code of practices or in accordance with such other authorized standard appropriate to the country of manufacture as in the opinion of the Engineer ensures equivalent or higher quality. .

Alternative which deviate in any respect from the specifications may only be submitted in addition to the main offer required by the Specification. Such alternative must be fully detailed and the price indicated may be considered for adoption after the comparison of quotation submitted in accordance with the Specifications.

4. Information required with Tenders

Each tender shall be accompanied by 2 sets of technical manual showing general arrangement and typical details of the equipment offered.

All tender documents and any communications thereof shall be in English language.

5. Site Conditions

The contractor is deemed to have visited the site and if unable to locate it to apply to the Engineer for directions to enable him to do so. The contractor is deemed to have acquainted himself therewith as to its nature, position, means of access, etc and no claim in the connection will be allowed. No claim will be allowed for traveling or other expenses which may be incurred by the contractor in visiting the site or preparing a tender for the contract works.

6 Tropicalisation of Components

All components shall fully be tropicalised and protected against moth growth.

7 Surface finish

All ferrous metal work shall be either painted or processed to give a rust proof coating. Ferrous metal work to be painted shall first to be either shot blasted or thoroughly wire brushed to remove all scale and oxide and immediately given one brushed coat or two sprayed coats of primer.

After not less than four hours, one brushed or two sprayed undercoats followed by one brushed or two sprayed finishing coats of heat and oil resisting quality paint shall be applied.

Successive coats of paint shall be slightly differing shades. Interior surfaces of electrical equipment enclosures shall be finished white and all external surfaces shall be finished grey (Bs 2660, colour 9-097)

Engine crank cases shall not be painted internally unless the paint is resistant to the lubricating oil.

8. Recording Drawings

The Contractor shall provide to the engineer four sets of the following drawings:

- a) Where indicated a building drawing showing details of cable entries, pipe entries and ducts required, and the exhaust system.
- b) A general arrangement drawing showing the principal dimensions and weight of the set.
- c) A general arrangement of the diesel engine.
- d) A general arrangement of the alternator and exciter showing terminal markings, polarity and phase rotation
- e) A general arrangement of the electrical control panel(s).
- f) A schematic and wiring diagram of the electrical control panel (s)

9. Maintenance Manual

Upon practical completion of the Contract works the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer four copies of Manuals. The manuals shall be printed on good quality paper International A4 size and shall have stiff covers of durable materials.

The Manual shall contain full operating and maintenance instructions for each item of equipment, plant and apparatus set out in a form dealing systematically with each system. It shall include, as may be applicable to the contract works, the following and any other items listed in the text of the specification hereinafter:

- a) System Description
- b) Plant
- c) Valve Operation
- d) Switch Operation
- e) Procedure of Fault Finding
- f) Emergency Procedures
- g) Lubrication Requirement
- h) Maintenance and Servicing periods and Procedures
- i) Colour coding legend for all services

- j) Schematic and wiring Diagrams of plant, Apparatus and Switchgear
- k) Record Drawings, true too scale, reduced to international A4 size
- l) Lists of primary and secondary spares

The Manual is to be specially prepared for the contract works and Manufacture's standard descriptive literature and plant operating instruction cards will not be accepted for inclusion unless exceptionally approved by the engineer. The contractor shall, however, affix such cards, if suitable, adjacent to plant and apparatus. One spare set of all such cards shall be furnished to the electrical Engineer.

The maker's name, the rating of the set, the contract number, the location of the site and the year of installation shall appear on the front covers.

10. Factory Tests

The set shall be tested as a unit at the manufacturer's workshop (or elsewhere by agreement) for output and performance generally in accordance with the requirements of BS 649 and as 2613.

The Engineer shall be given adequate notice in writing of the date and time of the work tests and he, or his representative shall if he so desires, be present at such tests and given all reasonable facilities for his own inspections during the course of the tests.

Whether or not the Engineer or his representative attends the tests, he shall be furnished, by the Contractor, with copies of all relevant tests certificates.

11. Installation

Installation of all plant and equipment shall be carried out by the contractor under adequate supervision from skilled staff provided by the plant and equipments manufacturer or his appointed agent.

Plant or equipment which are shipped before the relevant test certificate has been approved by the Engineer shall be shipped at the contractor's own risk and should the test certificate not be approved, new tests may be ordered by the Engineer at the contractor's expense.

12. Spare parts

The contractor shall submit with his tender a separate priced list of recommended spare parts including any optional extras which he recommends should be purchased for the set and its control equipment and are not supplied as standard with the unit. The initial spares required at handover shall be deemed to have been included in the tender pricing.

13. Tools

A complete set of tools and general and special testing equipment shall be provided, including grease and oil guns, necessary for the normal maintenance of the set and its controls.

The tools shall be of the best quality, the spanners being of chrome vanadium steel, and shall be contained in a suitable robust steel tool box with lid fitted with a lock and two keys. All tools and testing equipment may be used by the Contractor in the execution of the contract works but will not be accepted as part of the Contract works by the Engineer unless they are handed over in clean and undamaged condition, in perfect working order and effectively in new condition.

14. Maintenance period

The Contractor shall maintain the complete set and associated control equipment forming the unit for a period of twelve calendar months from the date that the unit is put into commission

and regular use.

During this maintenance period, the contractor shall at his own expense.

- a) Make good any defects in the unit and replace any parts that fail or show signs of weakness or undue wear in consequences of faulty design, workmanship or materials.
- b) Visit the site with all diligence and attend to any such defect that arises within 48 hours of receiving notification of the defect.
- c) Carry out regular examination and services of the unit at the intervals laid down by the manufacturer, or every three months, whichever is the sooner, the service examination to include all necessary adjustments, greasing, oiling, cleaning, changing of lubricating oils (where necessary) to keep the unit in sound and efficient working order.
- d) Instruct the maintenance personnel in the proper operation, care and maintenance of the set and its equipment.

If during the maintenance period the unit is or is likely to be out of use for a period greater than 48 hours, due to the unit or part thereof developing a defect attributable to faulty design, workmanship or materials, or due to neglect of maintenance by the Contractor, the Contractor shall at his own expense immediately provide and install on free loan a suitable temporary unit for use until the required repair or replacement has been satisfactorily undertaken and the original set (or its replacement) put to proper working order.

At the end of the twelve months period of maintenance the Contractor shall (in addition to normal servicing work) carry out a compressive examination and test of the set and its auxiliaries, to ensure that the unit is in proper working order and in satisfactory condition for handing over to the Engineer whose representative shall be present at such examination and test.

15. Maintenance Contract.

The Contractor may be called upon to enter into maintenance contract with the Employer for the servicing the Generating sets after the expiry of the initial maintenance period. The Contractor shall indicate his willingness to carry out this service at the time of tendering and shall ensure that component personnel are available locally to be called at short notice to attend to Generator faults.

16. Transport and Storage

All plant equipment shall, during transportation, be suitably packed, crated and protected to minimize the possibility of damage, and prevent corrosion or other deterioration.

On arrival at site all plant and equipment shall be examined and any damage to parts and protective priming coats made good before storage or installation.

**PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS FOR
GENERATING SET INSTALLATION
WORKS**

B. PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

1 Location of site

The site for the proposed Contract Works is at **the Communications Authority of Kenya, CA Center and CA Station Kahawa- Nairobi County.**

2 Climatic Condition

The following climatic conditions apply at the site of the Contract Works and the equipment, materials and installations shall be suitable for these conditions:

Maximum Temperature:	28°C
Minimum Temperature :	5°C
Relative humidity range :	39% - 97%
Atmospheric salt content:	Less than 0.02%
Dust in Atmosphere:	Relatively dusty conditions prevail
Longitude (approximately):	35° 35'E
Latitude (approximately):	0°36'S
Altitude:	2184m above sea level

3 Operating Conditions

The equipment and all components shall be suitable for the operation in ambient conditions of 5°C to 40°C and up to 100% relative humidity

- i) in an unheated ventilated building
- ii) in the open air as specified

Unless otherwise stated all ratings of equipment and components shall be interpreted as site rating and NOT sea level or other ratings.

4 Functional Objectives

The set shall be capable of operating continuously and satisfactorily in a medium dust laden atmosphere as defined in BS 1701 and in accordance with BS 649.

The generating set is required for standby duty and will be connected to the switchboard through a circuit. It shall have an automatic mains failure control, appropriately interlocked with the other incoming supply. Provisions shall be made in the control circuit of the generator for automatic and remote push button control, including the terminals and cable glands for all external cables, which will be supplied by others,

where specified. It shall also be possible to start, operate and stop the set manually, independent of any automatic features

Within the operating conditions specified in part 3 above the set shall be capable of starting and accepting full load within the shortest possible time, and in any case, in not more than 10 seconds. Any special features included to achieve this shall be stated in Section F.

5. Scope of the Contract Works

The work covered by this Specification include but not limited to the following: -

- 1) supply, delivery, installation, commissioning and testing of **1No. 800KVA** diesel generating set complete with all necessary ancillary equipment
- 2) Maintenance Works of **1No. 800KVA (new) and 1No. 800KVA (existing) and 1No. 200KVA (existing)** generators.

to the satisfaction of the Engineer

The equipment to comprise **1No. 800 KVA**, 415 volts/3 phase /50Hz prime rated diesel generator set with all integral accessories, and all necessary equipment for the safe and efficient working of the set. The diesel generator set will be site rated at level of 1660 metres, Kenya Datum.

Diesel generator set to include:

- a) Push button starting, starting battery and mains power supply trickle charger to be included.
- b) 72 hour operational running capacity auxiliary fuel oil storage tank, loose transfer pump and duplex oil strainer.
- c) An integral belly/ base fuel tank for daily service with an operational running capacity of 8 hours
- d) All interconnecting pipe work, valves and fittings between the storage tank, base tank and the diesel engine.
- e) An automatic generator control unit
- f) A diesel generator control cubicle
- g) Acoustic enclosure/ sound attenuated canopy
- h) All local wiring
- i) Maintenance tools and spare parts as specified.

6 Performance Objective

The output rating of the set in KVA, the voltage, the number of phases and the frequency shall be as specified in Bill No.2 Schedule 1 of the Bills of Quantities.

Within the operating conditions specified, the set equipped with its standard air intake filters, shall be capable of delivering its rated output continuously at rated voltage and 0.8 lagging power factor and of delivering 10% in excess of the continuous maximum rating for a period of one hour in any 12 hour period.

The steady state voltage shall be maintained within 2 ½ % of the rated voltage under control of the voltage regulator between the cold start ambient conditions and the maximum working temperature, from no load to 10% overload and from unity to 0.8 lagging power factor. After any change of load the voltage shall not vary by more than + 15% of the rated voltage and shall return to within +/- 3% within 3 seconds and to within 2 ½ % of rated voltage within 1 seconds. On starting the voltage overshoot shall not exceed 15% and shall return to within 3% in not more than 3 seconds.

The governing of the set shall be such that the steady load speed band shall not exceed 1% of rated speed. Sudden removal of the full load at rated frequency shall not cause the frequency to rise above 110% of the rated frequency and it shall return to within 105% of the rated frequency within 3 seconds. The resultant steady state frequency shall return to 104% within 15 seconds. If full load is then reimposed the frequency shall not fall below 94% of rated frequency and shall return to 99% within 3 seconds and to the rated frequency within 15 seconds. The cyclic irregularity of the set at full load shall not be worse than 1/150. The deviated interference shall be suppressed to the limit specified in BS 800 and BS 833.

7. Generating Set Arrangement

Unless otherwise indicated the set and its auxiliaries shall be mounted on sufficiently substantial under base. All items which must be held in correct relative alignment shall be located by means of dowels. The set shall be designed and supplied for operation bolted to the floor on robust anti-vibration and shock absorbing devices. They shall have adjusting screws for optimum setting and leveling and be so designed and installed that no appreciable engine vibration shall be transmitted to the floor or to any surrounding. Bearings shall be suitable for operation over long periods without the need for replacement of the lubricant. Oil lubricated bearings shall be fitted with a visible oil level gauge.

8. Diesel Engine

8.1 General

The engine shall comply in design and performance with BS.649 “Diesel Engines for General purposes” or its approved equivalent. The engine shall be designed for satisfactory operation on fuel oil and lubricating oils complying with BS. 2869.

The engine shall be totally enclosed, with forced lubrication from an integral pump having on the suction side a coarse strainer and on the delivery side a dual 'full flow' fine filter with a changeover cock incorporating pressure by-pass, so that the oil flow to the engine is maintained if the filter should choke. Alternatively a single filter of the self-cleaning type fitted with a by-pass relief valve and having the same filtration performance may be provided. Manual lubrication of any part of the engine will not be accepted. The capacity of the

lubricating oil system shall be sufficient to enable the engine to run continuously for 12 hours at any load without replacement.

A filter with a by-pass relief valve shall be inserted in the fuel line immediately before the pump(s). The fuel filter element shall be incapable of passing particles larger than micrometers. The fuel system shall be so arranged that fuel resulting from filter, pump or pipe spillage shall be incapable of entering the engine sump.

Air filters complying with KS 06-294: 1986, Grade 'A' and Grade 'B' suitable for use in a dusty atmosphere shall be fitted on the engine air intake(s)

No significant critical speed of the complete shaft system, including the generator, shall be within 15% of the rated speed. A manually reset over speed trip shall be fitted to stop the engine if its speed exceeds the rated speed by 15%. A mechanical trip is preferred but an electrical over speed trip may be offered. Both types shall be equipped with a pair of contacts which close on operation of the trip. If the device is belt driven, at least two belts shall be provided and the drive shall be capable of carrying full load with one belt removed.

The set shall be arranged such that on shut-down the cooling water temperature shall not rise with residual heat so that the high water temperature lock-out operates. The engine may be naturally aspirated as pressure charged, or as indicated.

The starting shall be by means of electricity supplied from a starter battery. The starter motor shall be of axial type, de-energizing by a device operated from the engine. A means of manual starting shall also be provided. Suitable means shall be provided for running by hand the engine main shaft and the associated generator to facilitate inspection and overhaul.

If weekly test runs are insufficient to prevent the drying out of the bearings, means shall be provided to ensure that the bearing surfaces are adequately and automatically wetted with lubricating oil either periodically or immediately prior to every start.

The engine shall be capable of being started from any crank position. A thermostatically controlled 240-volt immersion heater may be fitted in the engine lubricating oil sump to facilitate starting. The heating surface loading of any lubricating oil heater(s) shall not exceed 0.015 watt per square millimeter to avoid carbonization of oil.

An efficient exhaust silencer with adequate draining facilities shall be supplied, and shall either be mounted on the set or installed in a generator room constructed as shown on the drawing indicated. The exhaust silencer system shall be so arranged that it may be readily relocated if required. Where any additional piping bends and fittings are specified, the manufacturer shall advise on any problems involved.

8.2 Fuel Oil System

An auxiliary fuel storage tank whose minimum capacity shall be sufficient to run the engine continuously on full load for 72 hours shall be installed in the position indicated in the contract drawing. It shall be supplied complete with supports.

The tank shall be fitted with a hand operated fuel with a flexible suction hose to permit filling from a drum on the floor.

A three way cock shall be fitted in the line from tank to the engine to enable the fuel to be supplied from a source other than the storage tank.

The position of the cock shall be clearly marked 'MANUAL, AUTOMATIC, OFF' as applicable.

A duplex oil filter shall be supplied between the storage tank and the diesel engine. The duplex filter shall be capable of being cleaned without dismantling, or in interruption of the fuel flow, and shall be easily maintainable. The tank shall be equipped with a graduated dipstick, a clearly visible contents' gauge (not of the site glass type) and with drain, vent, overflow and inlet and outlet connection.

The set shall also have an integral belly/base fuel tank for daily services with an operational running capacity of 8 hours.

8.3 Lubricating Oil System

An engine driven integral gear type lubricating oil pump shall be provided. The lubricating oil system shall include an oil cooler and fine mesh filters, together with devices to indicate lubricating oil pressure and to initiate a 240 volt A.C. Lubricating oil Low pressure Alarm, Lubricating Oil High Temperature Alarm and Cooling Water High Temperature Alarm.

As separate 240 volt A.C. Motor driven automatic lubricating oil priming pump shall be provided for intermittent operation when the diesel is lying idle.

8.4 Starting of Engine

The diesel generator set shall have facilities for local and remote push button starting, with a Local/ Remote/ Automatic selector switch at the local panel.

On mains failure the engine shall be capable of being automatically started from battery located near the generator set.

The battery shall be complete with drip tray and trickle charger.

All necessary relays, contacts, switches and miscellaneous items for the starting sequence shall be supplied and installed in the local control panel.

The system shall be designed to give maximum reliability in starting.

The Contractor shall state in detail his proposals to ensure reliable starting and prevention of deterioration of the diesel engine, generator and exciter during idle periods.

All manually operated valves and controls on whose setting the correct operation of the automatic starting equipment depends shall be provided with locking devices.

8.5 Cooling System

The engine may be air or water cooled unless a preference is indicated.

8.5.1 Air Cooling of Engine

Cooling air for the engine and lubricating oil shall be provided by fan(s) mechanically driven from the engine. The cooling system shall be adequate for the total requirements of the engine when running on continuous full load and on 10% overload for one hour in accordance with BS 649 and under the conditions of Section 3.

The engine shall be so designed that the cooling air discharges into or is drawn through a reasonably airtight ducted assembly enclosing the lubricating oil cooler, the cylinder barrels and the cylinder heads of the engine.

This assembly shall terminate in a flanged outlet to which trunking may be readily attached when necessary, to enable hot air from the cooling system to be discharged outside the building.

Belt driven fans shall have at least two belts and the drive shall be capable of transmitting the full load with one belt removed. The cooling air temperature shall be controlled so as to maintain a safe working temperature of the cylinder head(s) and the engine shall shut down if the maximum is exceeded.

8.5.2 Water Cooling of Engine

A radiator of the air blast type shall be provided. It shall either have separate sections for water and for lubricating oil or be arranged for jacket water cooling only.

The radiator shall be mounted on the set and the fan(s) shall be mechanically driven from the engine. Where indicated the radiators shall be suitable for remote wall or floor mounting, in which case the fan shall be electric motor driven from a supply similar in voltage, phase and frequency to the alternator output and shall be started on line.

Where remotely mounted, the fan shall only operate when generating set is running and shall be controlled by a thermostat mounted in the radiator such that the fan motor will start on rising temperature 50°C and stop on falling temperature.

Belt driven fans shall be provided with at least two belts and the drive shall be capable of transmitting the full load with one belt removed. Circulation of the jacket water and lubricating oil through the respective radiator sections and /or heat exchanger shall be by means of pumps mechanically driven by the engine. Belt driven pumps shall be provided with at least two belts and drive shall be capable of transmitting the full load with one belt removed.

Circulation by thermo-syphon will be accepted provided the engine will operate under the conditions of section 6 and in accordance with BS 649.

An easily visible flow indicator provided with contacts shall be fitted in the water outlet from the engine; the contacts shall close in the 'no flow' condition and shut down the set.

Alternatively in thermosyphon systems and sealed or pressurized radiator systems the flow indicator may be dispensed with providing the engine shuts down by the operation of the high temperature or low oil pressure safety devices in accordance with section 8.3.

A thermostatically controlled diverter valve shall be inserted in the engine water discharge pipe with a return to the circulating pipe section, to maintain the circulating water at the optimum temperature irrespective of the load. Alternatively a thermostatic bypass will be accepted.

A radiator make-up/expansion tank, fitted with float control inlet, shall be provided. If a sealed or pressurized unit is offered the tank may be dispensed with. Where indicated provision shall be made on the radiator framework to permit the attachment of ducting for the discharge air.

A thermometer shall be mounted near the cylinder head(s) to indicate water temperature. Where a lubricating oil cooler is fitted, thermometers shall be mounted at the oil inlet too and outlet from the engine. Alternatively, thermocouple may be provided at all thermometer positions and taken to an instrument panel.

Adequate drains shall be provided at low points in the water and lubricating oil systems of the radiator and, where applicable, of the heat exchanger.

8.6 Governing System

Governing shall conform to B.S. 640 Class A. The governor shall control the frequency within the limits stated in Section 6 Part. Manual speed adjustment shall be provided over a range of +/-15% of the rated speed at any load. The governor system shall be of the mechanical or hydraulic type. In addition the engine shall be fitted with an approved overspeed trip device which shall operate independently of the normal speed governor and shall act directly upon the fuel supply to the engine.

The overspeed shall act at a speed of 12% to 15% in excess of normal operating speed.

8.7 Exhaust System

The diesel engine shall be provided with a suitable exhaust system for horizontal discharge outside the diesel generator room.

The silencer shall be of spark arresting type and shall be equipped with cleaning and draining arrangements.

If an exhaust driven turbo-charger is supplied it shall include air intake filters, manifolds and outlet manifolds.

All necessary ducting, piping, supports and lagging required for the system shall be included.

Weatherproof wall boxes permitting expansion shall be fitted where the exhaust piping passes through the building wall or roof. Pipe work shall be connected at site by butt weld connections or use of flanged joints. The use of screwed connectors shall be avoided.

Flanges shall conform to the appropriate Table of B.S.10: 1962. Welding of flanges at site shall be carried out in accordance with B.S.806. The faces of flanges shall be machined and the backs shall be machined or spot faced to receive the bolt heads.

Valves and fittings shall be of approved design and manufacture and shall be subject to the same tests as the highest pressure piping or vessel to which they are connected.

8.8 Engine Instruments

Unless otherwise indicated the following instruments shall be provided:

- (a) a lubricating oil pressure gauge
- (b) a running hours meter
- (c) a tachometer
- (d) a water thermometer
- (e) an exhaust gas pyrometer or thermometer mounted near the mani-fold
- (f) lubricating oil thermometers on the inlet to and outlet from the engine, when a lubricating oil cooler is fitted
- (g) Exhaust turbo-blower pressure gauge(s) as applicable

8.9 Pipe work, Valves and Fittings

All piping shall comply with requirements of KS-259:11989 for mild steel pipes. Provision shall be made for ready handling of all parts of the plant during assembly or disassembly of the unit.

Adequate provision shall be made for attaching lifting devices, slings and eyebolts.

9. The Generator (Alternator and Exciter)

9.1 General

The generator shall comply with B.S.2613:197, for service in tropical conditions, and shall withstand being idle for considerable periods without any harmful drop in the insulation resistance.

The generator shall have a prime rated net output of 300KVA as specified in the schedules of the Bills of Quantities, at 0.8 lagging power factor, 415 volts, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hertz with brushless rotating rectifier excitation system and voltage regulator. It shall be directly coupled to the engine and be sized such that it will accept the maximum output of the engine including overload. The output voltage shall be maintained within plus or minus 2 ½ % from no load to full load conditions. The alternator shall be capable of operating within the range of plus or minus 15% of the nominal voltage according to the automatic voltage regulator.

Three phase machines shall be star connected, and a diagram showing the terminal marking and phase rotation shall be provided in the terminal box. Cables connecting the machine winding and machine terminals shall not have a higher de-rating factor for temperature than the windings.

The insulation shall comply with BS 2757 excluding Classes Y and A. The insulation shall have an oil, moisture and fungus proof finish, with a surface which will not retain dust or condensation. It shall be possible to put the set in service after long periods in unheated storage without necessarily drying out the insulation.

The alternator shall be capable of withstanding a short circuit for three seconds when under the control of the automatic voltage regulator.

9.2 Excitation

Excitation shall be by means of brushless direct coupled exciter armature.

The alternators shall be designed for an excitation voltage at full load of not less than 50 Volts unless prior approval is given.

9.3 ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL

The Automatic Mains Failure control panel shall be provided and fitted with the following:-

- a) Two four pole contactors and two TP & N incoming MCCB's each of suitable rating for controlling the supply from the mains transformer and standby generator.
 - b) An automatic voltage regulator for the set.
 - c) Control equipments as necessary including phase failure protection relay for both the mains supply and the generator supply (with both under and over voltage protection) and phase sequence protection relay for the mains supply all to fulfill the functional requirements and automatic changeover as detailed in Part 9.3.2
 - d) One ammeter and a selector switch to measure each phase current and neutral current
 - e) One voltmeter and a selector switch to read line to line and line to neutral voltage
 - f) A frequency meter
- The meters shall comply with BS 89, table 7.

9.3.1 General

The set is to be used for mains failure duty and an automatic starting panel shall be provided which shall contain all necessary equipment for controlling the automatic starting and stopping of the set, lubricating oil priming (if necessary), all auxiliaries, fault warnings and shut downs. All faults, warning and shut-downs shall be separately indicated. There shall be test facilities for indication lamps, etc, preferably by means of a single test button.

Means shall be provided for isolating all supplies to the starting panel either by an isolating switch or by withdrawable fuses.

When the set is stopped other than under lock-out conditions, it shall be self-resetting ready for the next start.

The set shall be suitable for starting by manual means. e.g. by cranking or direct operation of the starter solenoid.

All switches and push buttons shall be clearly marked to indicate their function.

It shall be possible to operate the 'Start' and 'Stop' buttons and to see the 'Set Failure' indications without opening the panel doors.

9.3.2 Automatic Changeover Controls

The controls shall be installed and wired in the machine control panel.

The control shall be provided such that on failure of the normal electricity supply, it will automatically initiate the starting of and effect the transfer of load to the standby generator. The schematic for the controls shall be approved by the Electrical Engineer before manufacture commences.

Where failure of the normal supply is referred to, it shall be defined as follows:

- (a) Complete loss of voltage in one line Or in all the three lines
- b) Falling of voltage below 85% of the normal voltage between two lines or line and neutral
- (c) Voltage overshoot to 110% of the normal voltage between two lines or line and neutral
- d) Incorrect phase sequence

On failure of the normal supply, the unit shall operate in the following manner:

- (a) After a delay, adjustable from 0 to 15 seconds (to avoid operation by a transient dip in voltage) a signal shall be given to start the standby generating set.
- (b) On receipt of a signal from the standby generating set that it is ready to take load, and providing that the failure of the normal supply still persists, the normal supply contactor in the control panel shall open and the standby contactor shall close. If the normal supply has been restored before the changeover has taken place, the contactor shall not operate and the starting relay contacts shall open to initiate the shutting down of the standby generating set.

When the standby supply is in operation and the normal supply is restored and remains within 10% of rated voltage on all phases for a pre-set time (adjustable up to 120 second) the standby contactor shall open and the normal supply contactor shall close; the starting relay contacts shall then open to shut down the generating set.

Provision shall be made so that automatic return to normal supply can be prevented if required.

Once a start signal has been sent to standby generating set, the engine starting sequence shall be allowed to continue until the set is ready to take the load before a stopping signal is sent.

A push button labelled 'Test' shall be provided to enable a failure of normal supply to be simulated. If the button is pressed and released the equipment shall complete the starting sequence, and when the set is ready to take load it shall be shut down. If the button is held depressed the equipment shall change over to the standby supply when the set is ready to take load.

Indicating lamps or illuminated panels shall be provided on the front of the panel. They shall be appropriately labelled, easily visible and shall give the following information:

- 'Main Supply Available'
- 'Generator Supply Available'
- 'Mains Supply on load'
- 'Generator Supply on load'

9.4 Lock out

9.4.1 General

The set shall stop and lock out to prevent further starting when:

- a) It fails to start when the electric starter motor has been in operation for 20 seconds under automatic start condition.
- b) The lubricating oil pressure falls to a value at which it would be unsafe to continue running the engine.
- c) The cooling water does not flow, when the engine is fitted with a visible flow indicator on the cooling water system.
- d) (i) In water cooled engines the cooling water temperature exceeds a predetermined limit.

(ii) In air cooled engines the cylinder head temperature exceeds a safe maximum.
- e) The overspeed trip has operated.

9.4.2 Failure of the circuits concerned in sub-section 9.4.1 (b) to 9.4.1(e) shall cause a set to shut down. Reset of lock out shall be by hand.

9.5 Fault indication

Each lock-out detailed in section 9.4.1 shall be indicated by a lamp on the panel together with an indication of the fault causing the shut-down. The fault warning lights shall be set to operate before the lock-out.

9.6 Starting Battery and Charger

The battery shall be 24 volts and capable of with-standing the loads imposed upon it by its specified duties. It may be of lead-acid or alkaline type and shall be of sufficient capacity for four starts in succession once in an eight-hour period. Auxiliary circuits connected to the battery shall be protected by fuses.

The battery shall be used to supply an automatic starting and control equipment, and relay operation shall not be impaired when the battery is supplying current to the starter motor.

A single phase supply for battery charging shall be available from the main M.V SWITCHBOARD.

A charger shall be provided which will recharge the battery after engine starting and maintain it in a charged condition when the set is standing or is in service. It may also supply the load of any automatic starting and control equipments, and an additional load up to 24 watts when the set is running and in service.

An alternative quick charge rate shall be provided. The charger shall be fitted with an ammeter to measure the charge and discharge current excluding the starter motor current.

9.7 Wiring and Earthing

Power cables and small wiring cables interconnecting major components shall be of the heat and oil resistant type and shall be metal sheathed or run in metal ducts or metal conduit, which shall be coded and terminated with lugs or eyes or to be soldered, the terminations shall be clearly marked with the numbers and letters of the terminals to which they are connected. Terminals shall be numbered or lettered, easily accessible and fitted with individual insulating barriers or adequately spaced. Barriers shall be fitted to separate control terminals from power wiring terminals.

All metal work housing electrical equipment shall be bonded to a brass earthing terminal and connected to station Earth and as detailed in the schedule.

9.8 Contactors

Contactors shall have magnetic circuits designed for a.c or d.c operation and shall be rated in accordance with ks 04-182:1982. Four pole- contactors shall be fitted for three phase-equipment and two-pole contactors for single phase equipments. Main and auxiliary contacts shall be silver faced or better.

9.9 Relays

Relays shall preferably be of sealed type mounted in approved plug-in bias with spring loaded retainers but if this is not practicable they shall be mounted on individual sub-bases and wired so that easy access is obtained to soldered connections. Unsealed relays shall be enclosed in individual or common dust protecting cases.

Time delays, if of the pneumatic type, shall operate on filtered air. The thermal type of time delay relay will not be accepted.

9.10 Fuses

Fuses shall comply with KS-183:1978. A spare fuse cartridge for each pole shall be mounted inside each equipment.

9.11 Rectifiers, Capacitors and solid State components

Rectifiers, capacitors and solid state components shall be suitable for any transient voltage and high currents likely to be uncounted during the operation of the equipment and for the internal operating temperature of the enclosures at the specified maximum external ambient temperature.

9.12 Enclosures for Equipment

Enclosures for electrical and control equipment shall be drip proof and dust protecting, with adequate front and rear access as necessary for maintenance and repair. Special attention shall be given to the method of construction and to the mounting of the components to minimize the effect of vibration. Diagrams of connections in durable form shall be mounted inside the enclosures.

10 Lifting Gear and Handling.

Provision shall be made for ready handling of all parts of the plant during assembly or disassembly of the unit. Adequate provision shall be made for attaching lifting devices, slings and eyebolts.

11 Commissioning

The Contractor shall include for fully commissioning the set and its control equipment and for the purpose of the required tests, shall provide all necessary instruments, tools, fuel and lubricating oil.

The following tests and checks as applicable shall be carried out by the contractor in the presence of the electrical engineer or his representative.

- a) Check that the main frame is level in all directions, engine and generator shafts are in proper alignment and the vibration absorbing devices are properly installed and located.
- b) Check water and sump oil levels and that the water jacket and radiation heaters (if fitted) are in working order.
- c) Check the battery electrolyte levels and the specific gravity.
- d) Examine the containers in which the fuel and lubricating oils were delivered and check that the type and grade of oils are as recommended for the unit.
- e) Ensure that sufficient fuel oil is in the fuel tank for a two hours test run.
- g) Check engine bolts, main drive coupling, valve clearance, fuel pumps settings, governor settings, pipeline connections, water hose, exhaust couplings, flexible pipe work etc, and where a separate cooling water tank is fitted, that the water levels is satisfactory and the ball valve and overflow work.

- h) Check all outgoing connections on the generator and the control panel. All lugs for principal connections shall have clean and bright contact surfaces. A suitable abrasive shall be used where necessary.
- i) Check access panels and doors for proper opening and closing and for functioning of any interlocks fitted.
- j) With the set isolated from the main supply and the selector switch in the 'manual' position, start the engine by means of the 'start' push button and allow it to run up to normal speed. Check that the main battery charger is automatically switched off to avoid its being overloaded by the reduction in voltage across the battery. Where a battery charging dynamo is fitted, check that the main battery charger is disconnected by the operation of the auxiliary contact during the time the engine is running.
- k) Check instruments and gauges for normal operation and response and that the generator voltage is being maintained within the prescribed limits, making due allowance for no-load conditions. Compare the reading of the frequency meter with that of engine tachometer, where both are fitted
- i) Stop engine by turning selector switch to off position and verify that the generator contactor opens at between 95% and 85% of normal voltage. Re-check water and oil levels.
- m) Turn selector switch to 'Auto' position. Disconnect the sensing circuit supply and check that the set starts, the mains contactor opens, and the generator contactor closes in correct order. Reconnect the sensing circuit to verify that the engine stops on restoration of the mains supply and the contactors operate correctly. Check voltage sensing and time delays on each phase in turn and also the push buttons for mains failure simulation and engine stopping operate correctly.

NOTE: Running of the engine for any length of time under no load condition is undesirable and tests calling for such operation should be carried out in as short time as possible consistent with thoroughness.

- n) Operate the necessary isolators and switches to put the set on standby for essential services network with the mains failure simulation push, verify that the set operates correctly with the appropriate time delay for taking up load and that the carrying of the load and its distribution over three phases are satisfactory.
- o) Run the set at various loads for periods totaling at least 30 minutes. Check that the voltage and frequency are being maintained within the required limits with large alterations of load. Note the rate of charge on the dynamo ammeter with the engine running (if a dynamo is fitted), and the rate of charge on the battery charging ammeter with the engine stopped. Check against manufacturers recommendations and adjust charging rates if necessary.
- p) Check that the various engine safeguards operate satisfactorily.
- q) Check the vibration absorbing devices for proper operation and that performance of all flexible connections, both mechanical and electrical, is satisfactory.

- r) When all tests are satisfactory and agreed with the Engineer or his representative, the lubricating oil and water levels shall be finally checked, the fuel oil tank replenished and set left in normal operating order.
- s) An initial supply of all lubricating oils and greases shall be provided by the Contractor.
- t) Additional lubricating oil shall be provided for recharging the engine sump once together with a supply of lubricating oils and greases to cover the normal use and serving of the set during the 12 months maintenance period referred to in Part 14 of Section D.

**TECHNICAL
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS
TO BE SUPPLIED**

TECHNICAL SCHEDULE

1. The technical schedule shall be submitted by tenderers to facilitate and enable the Project Manager to evaluate the tenders, especially where the tenderer intends to supply or has based his tender sum on equipment which differs in manufacture, type or performance from the specifications indicated by the Project Manager.
2. This schedule shall form part of the technical evaluation criterion, and tenderers are therefore advised to complete the schedule as they shall be considered non responsive.

NB. The tenderer must complete in full the technical schedule. Apart from the information required in the technical schedule, the tenderer **MUST SUBMIT LEGIBLE** comprehensive manufacturer's technical brochures and performance details for all items listed in this schedule and **CLEARLY HIGHLIGHT THE SPECIFIC REQUIRED ITEM ONLY.**

2 – INFORMATION OF THE SET TO BE SUPPLIED

ITEM	EQUIPMENT	DETAILS
1.	<p><u>Diesel Engine</u> Make Type Net continuous rating (B.S.649) (a) at sea level (b) at site</p> <p>Speed</p> <p>Supercharger Make Type Air cooling Quantity of air required Details of ducting Water cooling Details of water cooling circuits Radiator: Make Type Length Breadth Height</p>	<p>KVA KVA</p> <p>Rev/min</p> <p>Not Applicable</p> <p>To be Applicable</p> <p>mm mm mm</p>

ITEM	EQUIPMENT	DETAILS
2.	Aspiration Method Quantity of air required <u>Auxiliaries</u> Filters Coolers Primary pumps Tachometer and drive Governor Special cold start devices Running hours meter Safety devices High temperature Low pressure (lubricating oil) Cooling water flow trip over speed trip Speed sensing devices Lubricating oil thermometers: Number Position (s) Water thermometer Position Exhaust thermometer Position Starting Battery Battery charger Immersion Heater	
3.	<u>Lubrication</u> Recommended oil (s) Sump Elsewhere (state where)	Grade quantity (litres)
4.	<u>Alternator and Exciter</u> Make and type Bearings Insulation class (BS.2757)	

ITEM	EQUIPMENT	DETAILS	
5.	<u>Electrical Control Panel</u> Main circuit breaker Bypass switches Automatic changeover contactor Automatic voltage regulator Ammeter selector switch Voltmeter selector switch Frequency meter Ammeters ----- No. Voltmeters..... No. Power factor meter Other equipment – give details	Amps Amps Amps Volts Hertz Amps Volts KVAR	
6.	<u>Performance data</u> Fuel consumption Maximum output	<u>Rated output</u> % 110 100 75 50 <u>Ambient temp.</u> °C 40 30 20 10	<u>Consumption</u> Litres/hour <u>Out-put KVA</u>

ITEM	EQUIPMENT	DETAILS
6.	Performance Data (cont'd) Voltage regulation Frequency regulation Time to accept 75% full load from 5°C Time to accept 100% full load from 5°C	% % Seconds Seconds
7.	Time to accept 100% full load from 40°C <u>Physical Details</u> Auxiliary fuel storage tank for 72 hour operational running capacity Size of set Total weight of set Overall dimensions of set	Seconds Litres mm long mm wide mm high Kg. mm long mm wide mm high Kg.
8.	Weight of heaviest component Weather proofing Integral belly/base fuel tank for daily service for 8 hour operation capacity <u>Operational Details</u> Description of Operation Sequence of the automatic control Details of drawings, literature, etc., included with tender.	Litres

3. DEVIATIONS FROM THE SPECIFICATION

The tenderer shall give details of any equipment which does not meet the specification, or any other deviations, omissions, additions or alternatives in respect of the set which he is offering.

If none, write none

SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES

SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES

1. The tenderer shall insert unit rates against the items in the following schedules and may add such other items as he considers appropriate.
 2. The unit rates shall include for supply, transport, insurance, delivery to site, storage as necessary, assembling, cleaning, installing, connecting, profit and maintenance in defects liability and any other obligation under this contract.
 3. The unit rates will be used to assess the value of additions or omissions arising from authorised variations to the contract works.
-
1. Where trade names or manufacturer's catalogue numbers are mentioned in the specification, the reference is intended as a guide to the type of article or quality of material required. Alternative brands of equal and approved quality will be accepted.
 2. Any bid returned with unfilled Schedule of Unit Rates shall be considered technically non-responsive, and the bidder shall automatically be disqualified.

**SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES
(MUST be completed by the Tenderer)**

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate (KShs)
	<p>The rates entered in the schedule unless otherwise stated shall be the complete cost of supply, transportation, Insurance, Installation etc, to be added or deducted from the contract Price in respect to variations ordered during the course of the work.</p> <p>The rates entered below shall be used in conjunction with and not in place of the rates entered within the Bills of Quantities. The rates below are intended to complement the Bills of Quantities where sections have been priced on lump sum basis Where any conflict occurs between the rates entered below and the rates entered in the Bill of Quantities the lowest rate shall be applied throughout. Certain items entered below may not be applicable to the Contract requirements as at present designed. However, the Contractor shall enter a rate against these items as future designed/alterations may include Some or all of the items scheduled.</p>			
1	<p>Air Circuit Breakers</p> <p>a) 2000A TP</p> <p>b) 1600A TP</p> <p>c) 1250A TP</p> <p>d) 800A TP</p>	1 1 1 1	No No No No	
2	<p>Moulded Case Circuit Breakers</p> <p>a) 630A TP</p> <p>b) 500 A TP</p> <p>c) 315A TP</p> <p>d) 250A TP</p>	1 1 1 1	No No No No	
3	<p>XPLE/SWA/PVC copper cables with conductors of the following sizes, as EAC:</p> <p>150 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>185 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>240 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>400 sq. mm 4 core</p>	m m m m	1 1 1 1	
4	<p>PVC/SWA/PVC copper cables with conductors of the following sizes, as EAC:</p> <p>150 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>185 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>240 sq. mm 4 core</p> <p>300 sq. mm 4 core</p>	m m m m	1 1 1 1	
5	<p>Conduit</p> <p>Supply and Installation per linear metre including fixing of all accessories of PVC conduit of the following sizes:</p> <p>50mm</p>	m	1	
6	<p>Prime rated 800KVA 3 phase, diesel generator open type without canopy</p>	No.	1	

SECTION VII - DRAWINGS

Note A list of drawings should be inserted here. The actual drawings including Site plans should be annexed in a separate bklet.-***NOT APPLICABLE***

**PART III - THE CONDITIONS
OF CONTRACT AND
CONTRACT**

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)

CONTRACT

PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 1No. 800KVA GENERATOR AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE GENERATOR SETS FOR COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF KENYA - NAIROBI COUNTY

PROJECT MANAGER

WORKS SECRETARY
State Department for Public Works,
P.O. Box 30743 – 00100,
NAIROBI.

General Conditions of Contract

1

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Definitions

In this Contract, except where context otherwise requires, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

“**Accepted Contract Amount**” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

“**Base Date**” means a date 30 day prior to the submission of tenders.

“**Bill of Quantities**” means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the tender.

“**Completion Date**” means the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Engineer.

“**Contract Price**” means the price defined in the contract and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

“**Contract**” means the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor as recorded in the Agreement Form and signed by the parties including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein to execute, complete, and maintain the Works.

“**Contractor's Documents**” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, progress reports, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

“**Contractor's Equipment**” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor's Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

“**Contractor's Personnel**” means the Contractor's Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on Site, who may include the staff, labor and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

“**Contractor's Representative**” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contractor appointed from time to time by the Contractor who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

“**Contractor**” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Form of Tender accepted by the Procuring Entity.

“**Cost**” means expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site,

including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

“**Day**” means a calendar day and “**year**” means 365 days.

“**Day works**” means Work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for labour and the associated materials and plant.

“**Defect**” means any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.

“**Defects Liability Certificate**” means the certificate issued by Architect upon correction of defects by the Contractor.

“**Defects Liability Period**” means the period named in the Special Conditions of Contract and calculated from the Completion Date, within which the contractor is liable for any defects that may develop in the handed over works.

“**Defects Notification Period**” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over the days stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.

“**Drawings**” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract.

“**Final Payment Certificate**” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

“**Final Statement**” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

“**Force Majeure**” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

“**Foreign Currency**” means a currency of another country (not Kenya) in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

“**Goods**” means Contractor's Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

“**Interim Payment Certificate**” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

“**Laws**” means all national legislation, statutes, ordinances, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

“**Letter of Acceptance**” means the letter of formal acceptance of a tender, signed by Procuring Entity, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties.

“**Local Currency**” means the currency of Kenya.

“**Materials**” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

“**Notice of Dissatisfaction**” means the notice given by either Party to the other under Sub-Clause 20.3 indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

“**Special Conditions of Contract**” means the pages completed by the Procuring Entity entitled Special Conditions of Contract which constitute Part A of the Special Conditions.

“**Party**” means the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, as the context requires.

“**Payment Certificate**” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

“**Performance Certificate**” means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

“**Performance Security**” means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

“**Permanent Works**” means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

“Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and other equipment intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Procuring Entity and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

“Procuring Entity's Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Procuring Entity for the use of the Contract or in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Procuring Entity's Personnel” means the Engineer, the Engineer, the assistants and all other staff, labor and other employees of the Architect and of the Procuring Entity; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as Procuring Entity's Personnel.

“Procuring Entity” means the Entity named in the Special Conditions of Contract.

“Engineer” is the person named in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract (or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Engineer) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract and shall be an “Architect” or a “Quantity Surveyor” registered under the Architects and Quantity Surveyors Act Cap 525 or an “Engineer” registered under Engineers Registration Act Cap 530.

“Engineer” means the person appointed by the Procuring Entity to act as the Architect for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Special Conditions of Contract, or other person appointed from time to time by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor

“Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

“Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Procuring Entity retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

“Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Form of Tender, as included in the Contract.

“Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Special Conditions of Contract as a Section (if any)

“Site Investigation Reports” are those reports that may be included in the tendering documents which a ref actual and interpretative about the surface and sub-surface condition sat the Site.

“Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

“Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

“Start Date” or “Commencement Date” is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with the Site possession date(s).

“Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

“Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works.

“Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Procuring Entity's Taking Over].

“Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

“Temporary works” means works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor which are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

“Tender” means the Form of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Form of Tender, as included in the Contract.

“Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contract agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract (with any extension calculated from the Commencement Date.

“Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

“Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

“Works” means the items the Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to undertake as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract. **“Works” may** also mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.2 Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- a) Words indicating one gender include all genders;
- b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be recorded in writing;
- d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

1.3 Communications

131 Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- a) In writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract; and
- b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract. However:
 - i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was issued.

132 Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Architect or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4 Law and Language

141 The Contract shall be governed by the laws of **Kenya**.

142 The ruling language of the Contract shall be **English**.

1.5 Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- a) The Contract Agreement,
- b) The Letter of Acceptance,
- c) The Special Conditions – Part A,
- d) the Special Conditions – Part B
- e) the General Conditions of Contract
- f) the Form of Tender,
- g) the Specifications and Bills of Quantities
- h) the Drawings, and
- i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Architect shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

1.6 Contract Agreement

The Parties shall enter into a Contract Agreement within 14 days after the Contractor receives the Contract Agreement, unless the Special Conditions establish otherwise. The Contract Agreement shall be based upon the form annexed to the Special Conditions. The costs of stamp duties and similar charges (if any) imposed by law in connection with entry into the Contract Agreement shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

1.7 Assignment

The Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of the Contract or any benefit or interest in or under the Contract. However, the contractor:

- a) May as sign the whole or any part with the prior consent of the Procuring Entity, and
- b) may, as security in favor of a bank or financial institution, assign its right to moneys due, or to become due, under the Contract.

1.8 Care and Supply of Documents

- 1.81 The Specifications and Drawings shall be in the custody and care of the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, two copies of the Contract and of each subsequent Drawings and Bills of Quantities shall be supplied to the Contractor, who may make or request further copies at the cost of the Contractor.
- 1.82 Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect two copies of each of the Contractor's Documents.
- 1.83 The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Specification, the Contractor's Documents (if any), the Drawings and Variations and other communications given under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.
- 1.84 If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.

1.9 Timely provision of Drawings or Instructions

- 1.91 The Contractor shall give notice to the Architect whenever the Works are likely to be delayed or disrupted if any necessary drawing or instruction is not issued to the Contractor within a particular time, which shall be reasonable. The notice shall include details of the necessary drawing or instruction, details of why and by when it should be issued, and the nature and amount of the delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.
- 1.92 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of a failure of the Architect to issue the

notified drawing or instruction within a time which is reasonable and is specified in the notice with supporting details, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any other associated costs accrued, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

1.93 After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

1.94 However, if and to the extent that the Architect failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, or costs accrued.

1.10 Procuring Entity's Use of Contractor's Documents

1.101 As agreed between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor.

1.102 The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing the Contract) to give to the Procuring Entity a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free license to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This license shall:

- a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works,
- b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and
- c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contract, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.

1.103 The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity for purposes other than those permitted under Sub-Clause 1.10.2.

1.11 Contractor's Use of Procuring Entity's Documents

As agreed between the Parties, the Procuring Entity shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Specification, the Drawings and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity. The Contractor may, at his cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the Procuring Entity's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

1.12 Confidential Details

1.121 The Contractor's and the Procuring Entity's Personnel shall ensure confidentiality at all times. The confidentiality shall survive termination or completion of the contract. They shall disclose all such confidential and other information as may be reasonably required in order to verify compliance with the Contract and allow its proper implementation.

1.122 The Contractor's and the Procuring Entity's Personnel shall also treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out their respective obligations under the Contract or to comply with applicable Laws. Each of them shall not publish or disclose any particulars of the Works prepared by the other Party without the previous agreement of the other Party. However, the Contractor shall be permitted to disclose any publicly available information, or information otherwise required to establish his qualifications to compete for other projects.

1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions of Contract:

- a) The Procuring Entity shall have obtained (or shall obtain) the planning, zoning, building permit or similar permission for the Permanent Works, and any other permissions described in the Specifications as having been (or to be) obtained by the Procuring Entity; and the Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so; and
- b) the Contractor shall give all notices, pay all taxes, duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licenses and approvals, as required by the Laws in relation to the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so, unless the Contractor is impeded to accomplish these actions and shows evidence of its diligence.

1.14 Joint and Several Liability

If the Contractor constitutes (under applicable Laws) a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons:

- a) These persons shall be deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the performance of the Contract;
- b) these persons shall notify the Procuring Entity of their leader who shall have authority to bind the Contractor and each of these persons; and
- c) the Contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2(e). of Appendix B to the General Conditions, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority, Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed or designated by the Government of Kenya to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity if requested by the Procuring Entity. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 15.6 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Procuring Entity's prevailing sanctions procedures).

2 THE PROCURING ENTITY

2.1 Right of Access to the Site

- 2.1.1 The Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, all parts of the Site within the time (or times) stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**. The right and possession may not be exclusive to the Contractor. If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give (to the Contractor) possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access, the Procuring Entity shall do so in the time and manner stated in the Specification. However, the Procuring Entity may withhold any such right or possession until the Performance Security has been received.
- 2.1.2 If no such time is stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, the Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, the Site within such times as required to enable the Contractor to proceed without disruption in accordance with the programme submitted under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme].
- 2.1.3 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of a failure by the Procuring Entity to give any such right or possession within such time, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
 - a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

2.14 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

2.15 However, if and to the extent that the Procuring Entity's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, Cost or profit.

22 Permits, Licenses or Approvals

2.21 The Procuring Entity shall provide, at the request of the Contractor, such reasonable assistance as to allow the Contractor to obtain properly:

- a) Copies of the Laws of Kenya which are relevant to the Contract but are not readily available, and
- b) any permits, licenses or approvals required by the Laws of Kenya:

- i) which the Contractor is required to obtain under Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws],
- ii) for the delivery of Goods, including clearance through customs, and
- iii) for the export of Contractor's Equipment when it is removed from the Site.

23 Procuring Entity's Personnel

The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for ensuring that the Procuring Entity's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's other contractor son the Site:

- a) co-operate with the Contractor's efforts under Sub-Clause 4.6 [Co-operation], and
- b) take actions similar to those which the Contractor is required to take under sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 4.8 [Safety Procedures] and under Sub-Clause 4.18 [Protection of the Environment].

24 Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements

The Procuring Entity shall make and maintain all necessary financial arrangements which will enable the Procuring Entity to pay the Contract Price punctually (as estimated at that time) in accordance with Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

3 THE ENGINEER

3.1 Architect Duties and Authority

3.1.1 The Procuring Entity shall appoint the Architect who shall carry out the duties as signed to him in the Contract. The Architect staff shall include suitably qualified Assistants and other professionals who are competent to carry out these duties. The Architect Name and Address shall be provided in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.

3.1.2 The Architect shall have no authority to amend the Contract.

3.1.3 The Architect May exercise the authority attributable to the Architect as specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract. If the Architect is required to obtain the approval of the Procuring Entity before exercising a specified authority, the requirements shall be as stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**. The Procuring Entity shall promptly inform the Contractor of any change to the authority attributed to the Engineer.

3.1.4 However, whenever the Architect exercises a specified authority for which the Procuring Entity's approval is required, then (for the purposes of the Contract) the contractor shall require the Architect to provide evidence of such approval before complying with the instruction.

3.1.5 Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- a) Whenever carrying out duties or exercising authority, specified in or implied by the Contract, the

Architect shall be deemed to act for the Procuring Entity;

- b) the Architect has no authority to relieve either Party of any duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract;
- c) any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by the Architect (including absence of disapproval) shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility he has under the Contract, including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliances; and
- d) any act by the Architect in response to a Contractor's request shall be notified in writing to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt.

3.1.6 The following provisions shall apply:

The Architect shall obtain the specific approval of the Procuring Entity before taking action under the following Sub-Clauses of these Conditions:

- a) Sub-Clause 4.12: agreeing or determining an extension of time and/or additional cost.
- b) Sub-Clause 13.1: instructing a Variation, except;
 - i) In an emergency situation as determined by the Engineer, or
 - ii) If such a Variation would increase the Accepted Contract Amount by less than the percentage specified in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.
- c) Sub-Clause 13.3: Approving a proposal for Variation submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub Clause 13.1 or 13.2.
- d) Sub-Clause 13.4: Specifying the amount payable in each of the applicable three currencies.

3.1.7 Notwithstanding the obligation, as set out above, to obtain approval, if, in the opinion of the Engineer, an emergency occurs affecting the safety of life or of the Works or of adjoining property, he may, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibility under the Contract, instruct the Contractor to execute all such work or to do all such things as may, in the opinion of the Engineer, be necessary to abate or reduce the risk. The Contractor shall forth with comply, despite the absence of approval of the Procuring Entity, with any such instruction of the Engineer. The Architect shall determine an addition to the Contract Price, in respect of such instruction, in accordance with Clause 13 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Procuring Entity.

32 Delegation by the Engineer

3.2.1 The Engineer may from time to time assign duties and delegate authority to assistants and may also revoke such assignment or delegation. These assistants may include a resident Engineer, and/or independent inspectors appointed to inspect and/ or test items of Plant and/or Materials. The assignment, delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until copies have been received by both Parties. However, unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Engineer shall not delegate the authority to determine any matter in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations].

3.2.2 Each assistant, to whom duties have been assigned or authority has been delegated, shall only be authorized to issue instructions to the Contractor to the extent defined by the delegation. Any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by an assistant, in accordance with the delegation, shall have the same effect as though the act had been an act of the Engineer. However:

- a) Any failure to disapprove any work, Plant or Materials shall not constitute approval, and shall therefore not prejudice the right of the Architect to reject the work, Plant or Materials;
- b) If the Contractor questions any determination or instruction of an assistant, the Contractor may refer the matter to the Engineer, who shall promptly confirm, reverse or vary the determination or instruction.

33 Instructions of the Engineer

3.3.1 The Engineer may issue to the Contractor (at any time) instructions and additional or modified Drawings which may be necessary for the execution of the Works and the remedying of any defects, all in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall only take instructions from the Engineer, or from an assistant to whom the appropriate authority has been delegated under Clause 3.2.1.

- 33.2 The Contractor shall comply with the instructions given by the Architect or delegated assistant, on any matter related to the Contract. Whenever practicable, their instructions shall be given in writing. If the Architect or a delegated assistant:
- a) Gives an oral instruction,
 - b) receives a written confirmation of the instruction, from (or on behalf of) the Contractor, within two working days after giving the instruction, and
 - c) does not reply by issuing a written rejection and/or instruction within two working days after receiving the confirmation,

Then the confirmation shall constitute the written instruction of the Architect or delegated assistant (as the case may be).

34 Replacement of the Engineer

If the Procuring Entity intends to replace the Engineer, the Procuring Entity shall, in not less than 21 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended person to replace the Engineer.

35 Determinations

35.1 Whenever these Conditions provide that the Architect shall proceed in accordance with this Sub- Clause 3.5 to agree or determine any matter, the Architect shall consult with each Party in an endeavor to reach agreement. If agreement is not achieved, the Architect shall make a fair determination in accordance with the Contract, taking due regard of all relevant circumstances.

3.5.1 The Architect shall give notice to both Parties of each agree mentor determination, with supporting particulars, within 30 days from the receipt of the corresponding claim or request except when otherwise specified. Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination unless and until revised under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration].

4 THE CONTRACTOR

4.1 Contractor's General Obligations

- 4.1.1 The Contractor shall design (to the extent specified in the Contract), execute and complete the Works in accordance with the Contract and with the Architect instructions, and shall remedy any defects in the Works.
- 4.1.2 The Contractor shall provide the Plant and Contractor's Documents specified in the Contract, and all Contractor's Personnel, Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for this design, execution, completion and remedying of defects.
- 4.1.3 All equipment, material, and services to be incorporated in or required for the Works shall have their origin in any eligible source country.
- 4.1.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and of all methods of construction. Except to the extent specified in the Contract, the Contractor (i) shall be responsible for all Contractor's Documents, Temporary Works, and such design of each item of Plant and Materials as is required for the item to be in accordance with the Contract, and (ii) shall not otherwise be responsible for the design or specification of the Permanent Works.
- 4.1.5 The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Engineer, submit details of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works. No significant alteration to these arrangements and methods shall be made without this having previously been notified to the Engineer.
- 4.1.6 If the Contract specifies that the Contractor shall design any part of the Permanent Works, then unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:
- a) The Contractor shall submit to the Architect the Contractor's Documents for this part in accordance with the procedures specified in the Contract;
 - b) these Contractor's Documents shall be in accordance with the Specification and Drawings, shall be written in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language], and shall include additional information required by the Architect to add to the Drawings for co-

- ordination of each Party's designs;
- c) the Contractor shall be responsible for this part and it shall, when the Works are completed, befit for such purposes for which the part is intended as are specified in the Contract; and
 - d) prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect the "as-built" documents and, if applicable, operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the Specification and in sufficient detail for the Procuring Entity to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, adjust and repair this part of the Works. Such part shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until these documents and manuals have been submitted to the Engineer.

42 Performance Security

- 42.1 The Contractor shall obtain (at his cost) a Performance Security for proper performance, in the amount stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract** and denominated in the currency (ies) of the Contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If an amount is not stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.
- 42.2 The Contractor shall deliver the Performance Security to the Procuring Entity within 30 days after receiving the Notification of Award and shall send a copy to the Engineer. The Performance Security shall be issued by a reputable bank selected by the Contractor and shall be in the form annexed to the Special Conditions, as stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the Special Conditions of Contract, or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.
- 42.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the Performance Security is valid and enforceable until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects. If the terms of the Performance Security specify its expiry date, and the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate by the date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the Performance Security until the Works have been completed and any defects have been remedied.
- 42.4 The Procuring Entity shall not make a claim under the Performance Security, except for amounts to which the Procuring Entity is entitled under the Contract.
- 42.5 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the Procuring Entity was not entitled to make the claim.
- 42.6 The Procuring Entity shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 14 days after receiving a copy of the Taking-Over Certificate.
- 42.7 Without limitation to the provisions of the rest of this Sub-Clause, whenever the Architect determines an addition or a reduction to the Contract Price as a result of a change in cost and/ or legislation, or as a result of a Variation, amounting to more than 25 percent of the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency, the Contractor shall at the Architect request promptly increase, or may decrease, as the case may be, the value of the Performance Security in that currency by an equal percentage.

43 Contractor's Representative

- 43.1 The Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall give him all authority necessary to act on the Contractor's behalf under the Contract. The Contractor's Representative's Name and Address shall be provided in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.
- 43.2 Unless the Contractor's Representative **is named in the Contract**, the Contractor shall, prior to the Commencement Date, submit to the Architect for consent the name and particulars of the person the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Representative. If consent is withheld or subsequently revoked in terms of Sub-Clause 6.9 [Contractor's Personnel], or if the appointed person fails to act as Contractor's Representative, the Contractor shall similarly submit the name and particulars of another suitable person for such appointment.
- 43.3 The Contractor shall not, without the prior consent of the Engineer, revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative or appoint a replacement.
- 43.4 The whole time of the Contractor's Representative shall be given to directing the Contractor's

performance of the Contract. If the Contractor's Representative is to be temporarily absent from the Site during the execution of the Works, a suitable replacement person shall be appointed, subject to the Architect prior consent, and the Architect shall be notified accordingly.

- 435 The Contractor's Representative shall, on behalf of the Contractor, receive instructions under Sub-Clause 3.3 [Instructions of the Engineer].
- 436 The Contractor's Representative may delegate any powers, functions and authority to any competent person, and may at any time revoke the delegation. Any delegation or revocation shall not take effect until the Architect has received prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, naming the person and specifying the powers, functions and authority being delegated or revoked.
- 437 The Contractor's Representative shall be fluent in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]. If the Contractor's Representative's delegates are not fluent in the said language, the Contractor shall make competent interpreters available during all working hours in a number deemed sufficient by the Engineer.

44 Sub-contractors

- 441 The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works. The contractor may however subcontract the works as provided in Clause 34.2.
- 442 The Contractor shall be responsible for the acts or defaults of any Subcontractor, his agents or employees, as if they were the acts or defaults of the Contractor. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:
- a) The Contractor shall not be required to obtain consent to suppliers solely of Materials, or to a subcontract for which the Subcontractor is named in the Contract;
 - b) The prior consent of the Procuring Entity shall be obtained to other proposed Subcontractors;
 - c) the Contractor shall give the Procuring Entity not less than 14 days' notice of the intended date of the commencement of each Subcontractor's work, and of the commencement of such work on the Site; and
 - d) each subcontract shall include provisions which would entitle the Procuring Entity to require the subcontract to be assigned to the Procuring Entity under Sub-Clause 4.5 [Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract] (if or when applicable) or in the event of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity].
- 443 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements imposed on the Contractor by Sub-Clause 1.12 [Confidential Details] apply equally to each Subcontractor.
- 444 Where practicable, the Contractor shall give fair and reasonable opportunity for contractors from Kenya to be appointed as Subcontractors.

45 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract

If a contractor's obligations extend beyond the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period and the Engineer, prior to this date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefit of such obligations to the Procuring Entity, then the Contractor shall do so. Unless otherwise stated in the assignment, the Contractor shall have no liability to the Procuring Entity for the work carried out by the Subcontractor after the assignment takes effect.

46 Co-operation

- 46.1 The Contractor shall, as specified in the Contract or as instructed by the Engineer, allow appropriate opportunities for carrying out work to:
- a) The Procuring Entity's Personnel,
 - b) Any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity, and
 - c) The personnel of any legally constituted public authorities, who may be employed in the execution on or near the Site of any work not included in the Contract.
- 46.2 Any such instruction shall constitute a Variation if and to the extent that it causes the Contractor to suffer delays and/or to incur Unforeseeable Cost. Services for these personnel and other contractors may include the use of Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or access arrangements which are the responsibility of the Contractor.

463 If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give to the Contractor possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access in accordance with Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall submit such documents to the Architect in the time and manner stated in the Specification.

47 Setting Out of the Works

- 4.7.1 The Contractor shall set out the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference specified in the Contractor notified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct positioning of all parts of the Works, and shall rectify any error in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works.
- 4.7.2 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for any errors in these specified or notified items of reference, but the Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to verify their accuracy before they are used.
- 4.7.3 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from executing work which was necessitated by an error in these items of reference, and an experienced contractor could not reasonably have discovered such error and avoided this delay and/ or Cost, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - b) payment of any such costs accrued, which shall be included in the Contract Price.
- 4.7.4 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent the error could not reasonably have been discovered, and (ii) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to these.

48 Safety Procedures

The Contractor shall:

- a) Comply with all applicable safety regulations,
- b) Take care for the safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site,
- c) Use reasonable efforts to keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstruction so as to avoid danger to these persons,
- d) provide fencing, lighting, guarding and watching of the Works until completion and taking over under Clause 10 [Procuring Entity's Taking Over], and
- e) provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land.

49 Quality Assurance

- 4.9.1 The Contractor shall institute a quality assurance system to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract. The system shall be in accordance with the details stated in the Contract. The Architect shall be entitled to audit any aspect of the system.
- 4.9.2 Details of all procedures and compliance documents shall be submitted to the Architect for information before each design and execution stage is commenced. When any document of a technical nature is issued to the Engineer, evidence of the prior approval by the Contractor itself shall be apparent on the document itself.

Compliance with the quality assurance system shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.

410 Site Data

- 4.10.1 The Procuring Entity shall have made available to the Contractor for his information, prior to the Base Date, all relevant data in the Procuring Entity's possession on sub-surface and hydrological conditions at the Site, including environmental aspects. The Procuring Entity shall similarly make available to the Contractor all such data which come into the Procuring Entity's possession after the Base Date. The Contractor shall be responsible for interpreting all such data.
- 4.10.2 To the extent which was practicable (taking account of cost and time), the Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Tender or Works. To the same extent, the Contractor shall be deemed to have

inspected and examined the Site, its surroundings, the above data and other available information, and to have been satisfied before submitting the Tender as to all relevant matters, including (without limitation):

- a) The form and nature of the Site, including sub-surface conditions,
- b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- c) the extent and nature of the work and Goods necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects,
- d) the Laws, procedures and labour practices of Kenya, and
- e) the Contractor's requirements for access, accommodation, facilities, personnel, power, transport, water and other services.

4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount

4.11.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to:

- a) Have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount, and
- b) have based the Accepted Contract Amount on the data, interpretations, necessary information, inspections, examinations and satisfaction as to all relevant matters referred to in Sub-Clause 4.10 [Site Data].

4.11.2 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Accepted Contract Amount covers all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract (including those under Provisional Sums, if any) and all things necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions

4.12.1 In this Sub-Clause, "physical conditions" means natural physical conditions and man-made and other physical obstructions and pollutants, which the Contractor encounters at the Site when executing the Works, including sub-surface and hydrological conditions but excluding climatic conditions.

4.12.2 If the Contractor encounters adverse physical conditions which he considers to have been Unforeseeable, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect as soon as practicable.

4.12.3 This notice shall describe the physical conditions, so that they can be inspected by the Architect and shall set out the reasons why the Contractor considers them to be Unforeseeable. The Contractor shall continue executing the Works, using such proper and reasonable measures as are appropriate for the physical conditions, and shall comply with any instructions which the Architect may give. If an instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

4.12.4 If and to the extent that the Contractor encounters physical conditions which are Unforeseeable, gives such a notice, and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost due to these conditions, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to notice under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

4.12.5 Upon receiving such notice and inspecting and/or investigating these physical conditions, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent these physical conditions were Unforeseeable, and (ii) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to this extent.

4.12.6 However, before additional Cost is finally agreed or determined under sub-paragraph (ii), the Architect may also review whether other physical conditions in similar parts of the Works (if any) were more favorable than could reasonably have been foreseen when the Contractor submitted the Tender. If and to the extent that these more favorable conditions were encountered, the Architect may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5

[Determinations] to agree or determine the reductions in Cost which were due to these conditions, which may be included (as deductions) in the Contract Price and Payment Certificates. However, the net effect of all adjustments under sub-paragraph (b) and all these reductions, for all the physical conditions encountered in similar parts of the Works, shall not result in a net reduction in the Contract Price.

4.127 The Architect shall take account of any evidence of the physical conditions foreseen by the Contractor when submitting the Tender, which shall be made available by the Contractor, but shall not be bound by the Contractor's interpretation of any such evidence.

413 Rights of Way and Facilities

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract the Procuring Entity shall provide effective access to and possession of the Site including special and/or temporary rights-of-way which are necessary for the Works. The Contractor shall obtain, at his risk and cost, any additional rights of way or facilities outside the Site which he may require for the purposes of the Works.

414 Avoidance of Interference

4.14.1 The Contractor shall not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

- a) The convenience of the public, or
- b) The access to and use and occupation of all roads and foot paths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Procuring Entity or of others.

4.14.2 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from any such unnecessary or improper interference.

415 Access Route

4.15.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have been satisfied as to the suitability and availability of access routes to the Site at Base Date. The Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to prevent any road or bridge from being damaged by the Contractor's traffic or by the Contractor's Personnel. These efforts shall include the proper use of appropriate vehicles and routes.

4.15.2 Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- a) The Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for any maintenance which may be required for his use of access routes;
- b) the Contractor shall provide all necessary signs or directions along access routes, and shall obtain any permission which may be required from the relevant authorities for his use of routes, signs and directions;
- c) the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route;
- d) the Procuring Entity does not guarantee the suitability or availability of particular access routes; and
- e) Costs due to non-suitability or non-availability, for the use required by the Contractor, of access routes shall be borne by the Contractor.

416 Transport of Goods

Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) the Contractor shall give the Architect not less than 21 days' notice of the date on which any Plant or a major item of other Goods will be delivered to the Site;
- b) the Contractor shall be responsible for packing, loading, transporting, receiving, unloading, storing and protecting all Goods and other things required for the Works; and
- c) the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from the transport of Goods and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising from their transport.

417 Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall be responsible for all Contractors' Equipment. When brought on to the Site, Contractor's Equipment shall be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall not remove from the Site any major items of Contractor's Equipment without the consent of the Engineer. However, consent shall not be required for vehicles transporting Goods or Contractor's Personnel off Site.

418 Protection of the Environment

- 4.181 The contractor shall comply with the applicable environmental laws, regulations and policies.
- 4.182 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment (both on and off the Site) and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of his operations.
- 4.183 The Contractors shall ensure that emissions, surfaced is charges and effluent from the Contractor's activities shall not exceed the values stated in the Specification or prescribed by applicable Laws.

419 Electricity, Water and Gas

- 4.191 The Contractor shall, except as stated below, be responsible for the provision of all power, water and other services he may require for his construction activities and to the extent defined in the Specifications, for the tests.
- 4.192 The Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the Works such supplies of electricity, water, gas and other services as may be available on the Site and of which details and prices are given in the Specifications. The Contractor shall, at his risk and cost, provide any apparatus necessary for his use of these services and for measuring the quantities consumed.
- 4.193 The quantities consumed and the amounts due (at these prices) for such services shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.

420 Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials

- 4.201 The Procuring Entity shall make the Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any) available for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works in accordance with the details, arrangements and prices stated in the Specification. Unless otherwise stated in the Specification:
- a) The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the Procuring Entity's Equipment, except that
 - b) the Contractor shall be responsible for each item of Procuring Entity's Equipment whilst any of the Contractor's Personnel is operating it, driving it, directing it or in possession or control of it.
- 4.201 The appropriate quantities and the amounts due (at such stated prices) for the use of Procuring Entity's Equipment shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.
- 4.202 The Procuring Entity shall supply, free of charge, the "free-issue materials" (if any) in accordance with the details stated in the Specification. The Procuring Entity shall, at his risk and cost, provide these materials at the time and place specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall then visually inspect them and shall promptly give notice to the Architect of any shortage, defect or default in these materials. Unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Procuring Entity shall immediately rectify the notified shortage, defector default.
- 4.203 After this visual inspection, the free-issue materials shall come under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The Contractor's obligations of inspection, care, custody and control shall not relieve the Procuring Entity of liability for any shortage, defect or default not apparent from a visual inspection.

421 Progress Reports

- 421.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Architect in six copies. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted monthly thereafter, each within 7 days after the last day of the period to which it relates.
- 421.2 Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works. Each report shall include:
- a) charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing; and including these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),
 - b) photographs showing the status of manufacture and of progress on the Site;
 - c) for the manufacture of each main item of Plant and Materials, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:
 - i) commencement of manufacture,
 - ii) Contractor's inspections,
 - iii) tests, and
 - iv) shipment and arrival at the Site;
 - d) the details described in Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment];
 - e) copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;
 - f) list of notices given under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and notices given under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims];
 - g) safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and
 - h) comparison so factual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion in accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

422 Security of the Site

Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site, and
- b) authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's Personnel; and to any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as authorized personnel of the Procuring Entity's other contractors on the Site.

423 Contractor's Operations on Site

- 423.1 The Contractor shall confine his operations to the Site, and to any additional areas which may be obtained by the Contractor and agreed by the Architect as additional working areas. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to keep Contractor's Equipment and Contractor's Personnel within the Site and these additional areas, and to keep them off adjacent land.
- 423.2 During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstruction and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment or surplus materials. The Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works which are no longer required.
- 423.3 Upon the issue of a Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall clear away and remove, from that part of the Site and Works to which the Taking-Over Certificate refers, all Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works. The Contractor shall leave that part of the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition. However, the Contractor may retain on Site, during the Defects Notification Period, such Goods as are required for the Contractor to fulfil obligations under the Contract.

424 Fossils

424.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings.

424.2 The Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give notice to the Engineer, who shall issue instructions for dealing with it. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub- Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.
- After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

51 Definition of "nominated Subcontractor"

In this Contract, "nominated Subcontractor" means a Subcontractor:

- a) Who is nominated by the Procuring Entity, or
- b) Contractor has nominated as a Subcontractor subject to Sub-Clause 5.2 [Objection to Notification].

52 Objection to Nomination

The Contractor shall not be under any obligation to employ a nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Procuring Entity as soon as practicable, with supporting particulars. An objection shall be deemed reasonable if it arises from (among other things) any of the following matters, unless the Procuring Entity agrees in writing to indemnify the Contractor against and from the consequences of the matter:

- a) there are reasons to believe that the Subcontractor does not have sufficient competence, resources or financial strength;
- b) the nominated Subcontractor does not accept to indemnify the Contractor against and from any negligence or misuse of Goods by the nominated Subcontractor, his agents and employees; or
- c) the nominated Subcontractor does not accept to enter into a subcontract which specifies that, for the subcontracted work (including design, if any), the nominated Subcontractor shall:
 - i) undertake to the Contractor such obligations and liabilities as will enable the Contractor to discharge his obligations and liabilities under the Contract;
 - ii) indemnify the Contractor against and from all obligations and liabilities arising under or in connection with the Contract and from the consequences of any failure by the Subcontractor to perform these obligations or to fulfill these liabilities, and
 - iii) be paid only if and when the Contractor has received from the Procuring Entity payments for sums due under the Subcontract referred to under Sub-Clause 5.3 [Payment to nominated Subcontractors].

53 Payments to nominated Subcontractors

The Contractor shall pay to the nominated Subcontractor the amounts shown on the nominated Subcontractor's invoices approved by the Contractor which the Architect certifies to be due in accordance with the subcontract. These amounts plus other charges shall be included in the Contract Price in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums], except as stated in Sub- Clause 5.4 [Evidence of Payments].

54 Evidence of Payments

54.1 Before issuing a Payment Certificate which includes an amount payable to a nominated Subcontractor, the Architect may request the Contractor to supply reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has received all amounts due in accordance with previous Payment Certificates, less applicable deductions for retention or otherwise. Unless the Contractor:

- (a) Submits this reasonable evidence to the Engineer, or
- (b) i) Satisfies the Architect in writing that the Contractor is reasonably entitled to withhold or refuse to pay these amounts, and
 - ii) Submits to the Architect reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has been notified of the Contractor's entitlement, then the Procuring Entity may (at his sole discretion) pay, direct to the nominated Subcontractor, part or all of such amounts previously certified (less applicable deductions) as are due to the nominated Subcontractor and for which the Contractor has failed to submit the evidence described in sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above. The Contractor shall then repay, to the Procuring Entity, the amount which the nominated Subcontractor was directly paid by the Procuring Entity.

6 STAFF AND LABOR

6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, feeding, transport, and, when appropriate, housing. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within Kenya.

6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor

6.2.1 The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by Procuring Entity's whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor.

6.2.2 The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in Kenya in respect of such of their salaries, wages, allowances and any benefits as are subject to tax under the Laws of Kenya for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions there of as may be imposed on him by such Laws.

6.3 Persons in the Service of Procuring Entity

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labour from amongst the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

6.4 Labour Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour Laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, employment of children, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights. The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable Laws, including those concerning safety at work.

6.5 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognized days of rest, or outside the normal working hours stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, unless:

- a) Otherwise stated in the Contract,
- b) The Architect gives consent, or
- c) The work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer, provided that work done outside the normal working hours shall be considered and paid for as overtime.

6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities on site for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Procuring Entity's Personnel as stated in the Specifications. The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

67 Health and Safety

- 67.1 The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Procuring Entity's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.
- 67.2 The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.
- 67.3 The Contractor shall send, to the Engineer, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Architect may reasonably require.
- 67.4 The Contractor shall conduct an awareness programme on HIV and other sexually transmitted diseases via an approved service provider and shall undertake such other measures taken to reduce the risk of the transfer of these diseases between and among the Contractor's Personnel and the local community, to promote early diagnosis and to assist affected individuals.

68 Contractor's Superintendence

- 68.1 Throughout the execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as is necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the work.
- 68.2 Superintendence shall be given by a sufficient number of persons having adequate knowledge of the language for communications (defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]) and of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents), for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

69 Contractor's Personnel

- 69.1 The Contractor's Personnel shall be appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Contractor's Key personnel shall be named in the Special Conditions of Contract. The Architect may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:
- a) Persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
 - b) Carries out duties in competently or negligently,
 - c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract,
 - d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment, or
 - e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works.
- 69.2 If appropriate, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

610 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment

The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, details showing the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment on the Site. Details shall be submitted each calendar month, in a form approved by the Engineer, until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

611 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of persons and property on and near the Site.

6.12 Foreign Personnel

- 6.12.1 The Contractor shall not employ foreign personnel unless the contractor demonstrates that there are no Kenyans with the required skills.
- 6.12.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the return of any foreign personnel to the place where they were recruited or to their domicile. In the event of the death in Kenya of any of these personnel or members of their families, the Contractor shall similarly be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements for their return or burial.

6.13 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.

6.14 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance

The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce the danger to their health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.

6.15 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Laws of Kenya, onsite, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal thereof by Contractor's Personnel.

6.16 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour

The Contractor shall not employ forced labor, which consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor or similar labor-contracting arrangements.

6.17 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labor

The Contractor shall not employ children in a manner that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development. Where the relevant labour laws of Kenya have provisions for employment of minors, the Contractor shall follow those laws applicable to the Contractor. Children below the age of 18 years shall not be employed in dangerous work.

6.18 Employment Records of Workers

The Contractor shall keep complete and accurate records of the employment of labour at the Site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the Engineer. These records shall be included in the details to be submitted by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment].

6.19 Workers' Organizations

The Contractor shall comply with the relevant labor laws that recognize workers' rights to form and to join workers' organizations of their choosing without interference.

6.20 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity

The Contractor shall base the labour employment on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment and shall not discriminate with respect to aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, promotion, termination of employ mentor retirement, and discipline.

7. PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

7.1 Manner of Execution

The Contractor shall carry out the manufacture/assemble of plant, the production and manufacture of Materials, and all other execution of the Works:

- a) In the manner (if any) specified in the Contract,
- b) in a proper workman like and careful manner, in accordance with recognized good practice, and
- c) with properly equipped facilities and non-hazardous Materials, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

7.2 Samples

The Contractor shall submit the following samples of Materials, and relevant information, to the Architect for consent prior to using the Material sin or for the Works:

- a) manufacturer's standard samples of Materials and samples specified in the Contract, all at the Contractor's cost, and
- b) additional samples instructed by the Architect as a Variation.

Each sample shall be labeled as to origin and intended use in the Works.

7.3 Inspection

73.1 The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall at all reasonable times:

- a) Have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained, and
- b) during production, manufacture and construction (at the Site and elsewhere), be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Plant and production and manufacture of Materials.

73.2 The Contractor shall give the Procuring Entity's Personnel full opportunity to carry out these activities, including providing access, facilities, permissions and safety equipment. No such activity shall relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

73.3 The Contractor shall give notice to the Architect whenever any work is ready and before it is covered up, put out of sight, or packaged for storage or transport. The Architect shall then either carry out the examination, inspection, measurement or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Architect does not require to do so. If the Contractor fails to give the notice, he shall, if and when required by the Engineer, uncover the work and there after reinstate and make good, all at the Contractor's cost.

7.4 Testing

74.1 This Sub-Clause shall apply to all tests specified in the Contract.

74.2 Except as otherwise specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labor, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the specified tests efficiently. The Contractor shall agree, with the Engineer, the time and place for the specified testing of any Plant, Materials and other parts of the Works.

74.3 The Architect may, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], vary the location or details of specified tests, or instruct the Contractor to carry out additional tests. If these varied or additional tests show that the tested Plant, Materials or workmanship is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of carrying out this Variation shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract.

74.4 The Architect shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours' notice of the Architect intention to attend the tests. If the Architect does not attend at the time and place agreed, the Contractor may proceed with the tests, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, and the tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the Architect presence.

74.5 If the Contractor suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost from complying with these instructions or as a result of

a delay for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

7.46 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

7.47 The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Architect duly certified reports of the tests. When the specified tests have been passed, the Architect shall endorse the Contractor's test certificate, or issue a certificate to him, to that effect. If the Architect has not attended the tests, he shall be deemed to have accepted the readings as accurate.

7.5 Rejection

7.5.1 If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plant, Materials or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Architect may reject the Plant, Materials or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the Contract.

7.5.2 If the Architect requires this Plant, Materials or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. If the rejection and retesting cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity.

7.6 Remedial Work

7.6.1 Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Architect may instruct the Contractor to:

- a) Remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials which is not in accordance with the Contract,
- b) remove and re-execute any other work which is not in accordance with the Contract, and
- c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Works, whether because of an accident, unforeseen able event or otherwise.

7.6.2 The Contractor shall comply with the instruction within a reasonable time, which shall be the time (if any) specified in the instruction, or immediately if urgency is specified under sub-paragraph (c).

7.6.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the instruction, the Procuring Entity shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the work. Except to the extent that the Contractor would have been entitled to payment for the work, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity all costs arising from this failure.

7.6.4 If the contractor repeatedly delivers defective work, the Procuring Entity may consider termination in accordance with Clause 15.

7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, each item of Plant and Materials shall become the property of the Procuring Entity at whichever is the earlier of the following times, free from liens and other encumbrances:

- a) When it is incorporated in the Works;
- b) when the Contractor is paid the corresponding value of the Plant and Materials under Sub-Clause 8.10 [Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension].

7.8 Royalties

Unless otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall pay all royalties, rents and other payments for:

- a) Natural materials obtained from outside the Site, and
- b) The disposal of material from demolitions and excavations and of other surplus material (whether natural or man-made), except to the extent that disposal are as within the Site are specified in the Contract.

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION

8.1 Commencement of Works

8.1.1 Except as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, the Commencement Date shall be the date at which the following precedent conditions have all been fulfilled and the Architect notification recording the agreement of both Parties on such fulfillment and instructing to commence the Work is received by the Contractor:

- a) Signature of the Contract Agreement by both Parties, and if required, approval of the Contract by relevant authorities of Kenya;
- b) except if otherwise specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, effective access to and possession of the Site given to the Contractor together with such permission(s) under (a) of Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws] as required for the commencement of the Works.
- c) Receipt by the Contractor of the Advance Payment under Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment] provided that the corresponding bank guarantee has been delivered by the Contractor.

8.1.2 If the said Architect instruction is not received by the Contractor within 180 days from his receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract under Sub-Clause 6.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.1.3 The Contractor shall commence the execution of the Works as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Commencement Date and shall then proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

8.2 Time for Completion

The Contractor shall complete the whole of the Works, and each Section (if any), within the Time for Completion for the Works or Section (as the case may be), including:

- a) Achieving the passing of the Tests on Completion, and
- b) completing all work which is stated in the Contract as being required for the Works or Section to be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

8.3 Programme

8.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a detailed time programme to the Architect within 14 days after receiving the notice under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works]. The Contractor shall also submit a revised programme whenever the previous programme is inconsistent with actual progress or with the Contractor's obligations. Each programme shall include:

- a) The order in which the Contractor intends to carry out the Works, including the anticipated timing of each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture of Plant, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing,
- b) each of these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),
- c) the sequence and timing of inspections and tests specified in the Contract, and
- d) a supporting report which includes:
 - i) a general description of the methods which the Contractor intends to adopt, and of the major stages, in the execution of the Works, and
 - ii) details showing the Contractor's reasonable estimate of the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment, required on the Site for each major stage.

8.3.2 Unless the Engineer, within 14 days after receiving a programme, gives notice to the Contractor stating the extent to which it does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the programme, subject to his other obligations under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall be entitled to rely upon the programme when planning their activities.

8.3.3 The Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Architect of specific probable future events or circumstances which may adversely affect the work, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of the Works.

834 If, at any time, the Architect gives notice to the Contractor that a programme fails (to the extent stated) to comply with the Contractor to be consistent with actual progress and the Contractor's stated intentions, the Contractor shall submit a revised programme to the Architect in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

84 Extension of Time for Completion

84.1 The Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of the Time for Completion if and to the extent that completion for the purposes of Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] is or will be delayed by any of the following causes:

- a) a Variation (unless an adjustment to the Time for Completion has been agreed under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]) or other substantial change in the quantity of an item of work included in the Contract,
- b) a cause of delay giving an entitlement to extension of time under a Sub-Clause of these Conditions,
- c) exceptionally adverse climatic conditions,
- d) Unforeseeable shortages in the availability of personnel or Goods caused by epidemic or governmental actions, or
- e) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or the Procuring Entity's other contractors.

84.2 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims]. When determining each extension of time under Sub-Clause 20.1, the Architect shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total extension of time.

85 Delays Caused by Authorities

If the following conditions apply, namely:

- a) The Contractor has diligently followed the procedures laid down by the relevant legally constituted public authorities in Kenya,
- b) These authorities delay or disrupt the Contractor's work, and
- c) the delay or disruption was Unforeseeable, then this delay or disruption will be considered as a cause of delay under sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion].

86 Rate of Progress

86.1 If, at any time:

- a) Actual progress is too slow to complete within the Time for Completion, and/or
- b) Progress has fallen (or will fall) behind the current programme under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], other than as a result of a cause listed in Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], then the Architect may instruct the Contractor to submit, under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], a revised programme and supporting report describing the revised methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt in order to expedite progress and complete within the Time for Completion.

86.2 Unless the Architect notifies otherwise, the Contractor shall adopt these revised methods, which may require increases in the working hours and/or in the numbers of Contractor's Personnel and/or Goods, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. If these revised methods cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity, in addition to delay damages (if any) under Sub-Clause 8.7 below.

86.3 Additional costs of revised methods including acceleration measures, instructed by the Architect to reduce delays resulting from causes listed under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion] shall be paid by the Procuring Entity, without generating, however, any other additional payment benefit to the Contractor.

87 Delay Damages

87.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay delay damages to the Procuring Entity for this default. These delay damages shall be the sum stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, which shall be paid for everyday which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion and the date

stated in the

Taking-Over Certificate. However, the total amount due under this Sub-Clause shall not exceed the maximum amount of delay damages (if any) stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.

8.7.2 These delay damages shall be the only damages due from the Contractor for such default, other than in the event of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] prior to completion of the Works. These damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other duties, obligations or responsibilities which he may have under the Contract.

8.8 Suspension of Work

8.8.1 The Architect may at any time instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of part or all of the Works. During such suspension, the Contractor shall protect, store and secure such part or the Works against any deterioration, loss or damage.

8.8.2 The Architect may also notify the cause for the suspension. If and to the extent that the cause is notified and is the responsibility of the Contractor, the following Sub-Clauses 8.9, 8.10 and 8.11 shall not apply.

8.9 Consequences of Suspension

8.9.1 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the Architect instructions under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] and/or from resuming the work, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

8.9.2 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

8.9.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for, or to payment of the Cost incurred in, making good the consequences of the Contractor's faulty design, workmanship or materials, or of the Contractor's failure to protect, store or secure in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work].

8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension

The Contractor shall be entitled to payment of the value (as at the date of suspension) of Plant and/or Materials which have not been delivered to Site, if:

- a) The work on Plant or delivery of Plant and/or Materials has been suspended for more than 30 days, and
- b) the Contractor has marked the Plant and/or Materials as the Procuring Entity's property in accordance with the Architect instructions.

8.11 Prolonged Suspension

If the suspension under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] has continued for more than 84 days, the Contractor may request the Architect permission to proceed. If the Architect does not give permission within 30 days after being requested to do so, the Contractor may, by giving notice to the Engineer, treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] of the affected part of the Works. If the suspension affects the whole of the Works, the Contractor may give notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.12 Resumption of Work

After the permission or instruction to proceed is given, the Contractor and the Architect shall jointly examine the Works and the Plant and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension after receiving from the Architect an instruction to this effect under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

9 TESTS ON COMPLETION

9.1 Contractor's Obligations

- 9.1.1 The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion in accordance with this Clause and Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing], after providing the documents in accordance with sub-paragraph (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations].
- 9.1.2 The Contractor shall give to the Architect not less than 21 days' notice of the date after which the Contractor will be ready to carry out each of the Tests on Completion. Unless otherwise agreed, Tests on Completion shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on such day or days as the Architect shall instruct.
- 9.1.3 In considering the results of the Tests on Completion, the Architect shall make allowances for the effect of any use of the Works by the Procuring Entity on the performance or other characteristics of the Works. As soon as the Works, or a Section, have passed any Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit a certified report of the results of these Tests to the Engineer.

9.2 Delayed Tests

- 9.2.1 If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Procuring Entity, Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing] (fifth paragraph) and/ or Sub-Clause 10.3 [Interference with Tests on Completion] shall be applicable.
- 9.2.2 If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Architect may by notice require the Contractor to carry out the Tests within 21 days after receiving the notice. The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on such day or days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which he shall give notice to the Engineer.
- 9.2.3 If the Contractor fails to carry out the Tests on Completion within the period of 21 days, the Procuring Entity's Personnel may proceed with the Test at the risk and cost of the Contractor. The Tests on Completion shall then be deemed to have been carried out in the presence of the Contractor and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

9.3 Retesting of related works

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion, Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] shall apply, and the Architect or the Contractor may require the failed Tests, and Tests on Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

- 9.4.1 If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion repeated under Sub-Clause 9.3 [Retesting], the Architect shall be entitled to:
- a) Order further repetition of Tests on Completion under Sub-Clause 9.3; or
 - b) if the failure deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or Section, reject the Works or Section (as the case may be), in which event the Procuring Entity shall have the same remedies as are provided in sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 1.4 [Failure to Remedy Defects].

10 PROCURING ENTITY'S TAKING OVER

10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections

- 10.1.1 Except as stated in Sub-Clause 9.4 [Failure to Pass Tests on Completion], the Works shall be taken over by the Procuring Entity when (i) the Works have been completed in accordance with the Contract, including the matters described in Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion] and except as allowed in sub-paragraph (a) below, and (ii) a Taking-Over Certificate for the Works has been issued, or is deemed to have been issued in accordance with this Sub-Clause.
- 10.1.2 The Contractor may apply by notice to the Architect for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than 14 days before the Works will, in the Contractor's opinion, be complete and ready for taking over. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contractor may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section.

- 10.13 The Architect shall, within 30 days after receiving the Contractor's application:
- a) Issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Works or Section were completed in accordance with the Contract, except for any minor outstanding work and defects which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or
 - b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.
- 10.14 If the Architect fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 30 days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.

10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works

- 10.21 The Architect may, at the sole discretion of the Procuring Entity, issue a Taking-Over Certificate for any part of the Permanent Works.
- 10.22 The Procuring Entity shall not use any part of the Works (other than as a temporary measure which is either specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties) unless and until the Architect has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for this part. However, if the Procuring Entity does use any part of the Works before the Taking-Over Certificate is issued:
- a) The part which is used shall be deemed to have been taken over as from the date on which it is used,
 - b) the Contractor shall cease to be liable for the care of such part as from this date, when responsibility shall pass to the Procuring Entity, and
 - c) if requested by the Contractor, the Architect shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate for this part.
- 10.23 After the Architect has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for a part of the Works, the Contractor shall be given the earliest opportunity to take such steps as may be necessary to carry out any outstanding Tests on Completion. The Contractor shall carry out these Tests on Completion as soon as practicable before the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period.
- 10.24 If the Contractor incurs Cost as a result of the Procuring Entity taking over and/or using a part of the Works, other than such use as is specified in the Contract agreed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall (i) give notice to the Architect and (ii) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to payment of any such accrued costs, which shall be included in the Contract Price. After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this accrued cost.
- 10.25 If a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for a part of the Works (other than a Section), the delay damages there after for completion of the remainder of the Works shall be reduced. Similarly, the delay damages for the remainder of the Section (if any) in which this part is included shall also be reduced. For any period of delay after the date stated in this Taking-Over Certificate, the proportional reduction in these delay damages shall be calculated as the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the Works or Section (as the case may be) as a whole. The Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these proportions. The provisions of this paragraph shall only apply to the daily rate of delay damages under Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages] and shall not affect the maximum amount of these damages.

10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion

- 10.31 If the Contractor is prevented, for more than 14 days, from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have taken over the Works or Section (as the case may be) on the date when the Tests on Completion would otherwise have been completed.
- 10.32 The Architect shall then issue a Taking-Over Certificate accordingly, and the Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion as soon as practicable, before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period. The Architect shall require the Tests on Completion to be carried out by giving 14 days' notice and in

accordance with the relevant provisions of the Contract.

- 1033 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of this delay in carrying out the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - b) payment of any such accrued costs, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

- 1034 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

104 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

Except as otherwise stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, a certificate for a Section or part of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or other surfaces requiring reinstatement.

11. DEFECTS LIABILITY

11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects

- 11.1.1 In order that the Works and Contractor's Documents, and each Section, shall be in the condition required by the Contract (fair wear and tear excepted) by the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Contractor shall:

- a) complete any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, within such reasonable time as is instructed by the Engineer, and
- b) execute all work required to remedy defects or damage, as may be notified by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity on or before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or Section (as the case may be).

- 11.1.2 If a defect appears or damage occurs, the Contractor shall be notified accordingly by the Engineer.

11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects

- 11.2.1 All work referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects] shall be executed at the risk and cost of the Contractor, if and to the extent that the work is attributable to:

- a) Any design for which the Contractor is responsible,
- b) Plant, Materials or workmanship not being in accordance with the Contract, or
- c) Failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation.

- 11.2.2 If and to the extent that such work is attributable to any other cause, the Contractor shall be notified promptly by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity, and Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure] shall apply.

11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period

- 11.3.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to an extension of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or a Section if and to the extent that the Works, Section or a major item of Plant (as the case may be, and after taking over) cannot be used for the purposes for which they are intended by reason of a defect or by reason of damage attributable to the Contractor. However, a Defects Notification Period shall not be extended by more than two years.

- 11.3.2 If delivery and/ or erection of Plant and/ or Materials was suspended under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] or Sub-Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work], the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects or damage occurring more than two years after the Defects Notification Period for the Plant and/ or Materials would otherwise have expired.

11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects

- 11.4.1 If the Contractor fails to remedy any defect or damage within a reasonable time, a date may be fixed by the Engineer, on or by which the defect or damage is to be remedied. The Contractor shall be given

reasonable notice of this date.

- 11.42 If the Contractor fails to remedy the defect or damage by this notified date and this remedial work was to be executed at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Procuring Entity may (at his option):
- (a) Carry out the work itself or by others, in a reasonable manner and at the Contractor's cost, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for this work; and the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity the costs reasonably incurred by the Procuring Entity in remedying the defect or damage;
 - (b) Require the Architect to agree or determine a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]; or
 - (c) if the defect or damage deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or any major part of the Works, terminate the Contract as a whole, or in respect of such major part which cannot be put to the intended use. Without prejudice to any other rights, under the Contract otherwise, the Procuring Entity shall then be entitled to recover all sums paid for the Works or for such part (as the case may be), plus financing costs and the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant and Materials to the Contractor.

11.5 Removal of Defective Work

If the defect or damage cannot be remedied expeditiously on the Site and the Procuring Entity gives consent, the Contractor may remove from the Site for the purposes of repair such items of Plant as are defective or damaged. This consent may require the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Security by the full replacement cost of these items, or to provide other appropriate security.

11.6 Further Tests

- 11.61 If the work of remedying of any defect or damage may affect the performance of the Works, the Architect may require the repetition of any of the tests described in the Contract. The requirement shall be made by notice within 14 days after the defect or damage is remedied.
- 11.62 These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the terms applicable to the previous tests, except that they shall be carried out at the risk and cost of the Party liable, under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], for the cost of the remedial work.

11.7 Right of Access

Until the Completion Certificate has been issued, the Contractor shall have such right of access to the Works as is reasonably required in order to comply with this Clause, except as may be inconsistent with the Procuring Entity's reasonable security restrictions.

11.8 Contractor to Search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer, search for the cause of any defect on parts of the works that have already accepted, under the direction of the Engineer. Unless the defect is to be remedied at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Cost of the search plus profit shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] and shall be included in the Contract Price.

11.9 Completion Certificate

- 11.91 Performance of the Contractor's obligations shall not be considered to have been completed until the Architect has issued the Completion Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor completed his obligations under the Contract.
- 11.92 The Architect shall issue the Completion Certificate within 30 days after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Liability Period, or as soon thereafter as the Contractor has supplied all the Contractor's Documents and completed and tested all the Works, including remedying any defects. A copy of the Completion Certificate shall be issued to the Procuring Entity.
- 11.93 Only the Completion Certificate shall be deemed to constitute acceptance of the Works.

11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations

After the Completion Certificate has been issued, each Party shall remain liable for the fulfilment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extent of unperformed obligations, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.

11.11 Clearance of Site

11.11.1 Upon receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall remove any remaining Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works from the Site.

11.11.2 If all these items have not been removed within 30 days after receipt by the Contractor of the Completion Certificate, the Procuring Entity may sell or otherwise dispose of any remaining items. The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to be paid the costs incurred in connection with, or attributable to, such sale or disposal and restoring the Site.

11.11.3 Any balance of the moneys from the sale shall be paid to the Contractor. If these moneys are less than the Procuring Entity's costs, the Contractor shall pay the outstanding balance to the Procuring Entity.

12 MEASUREMENT AN DEVALUATION

12.1 Works to be Measured

12.1.1 The Works shall be measured, and valued for payment, in accordance with this Clause. The Contractor shall show in each application under Sub-Clauses 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], 14.10 [Statement on Completion] and 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] the quantities and other particulars detailing the amounts which he considers to be entitled under the Contract.

12.1.2 Whenever the Architect requires any part of the Works to be measured, reasonable notice shall be given to the Contractor's Representative, who shall:

- a) promptly either attend or send another qualified representative to assist the Architect in making the measurement, and
- b) supply any particulars requested by the Engineer.

12.1.3 If the Contractor fails to attend or send a representative, the measurement made by the Architect shall be accepted as accurate.

12.1.4 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, wherever any Permanent Works are to be measured from records, these shall be prepared by the Engineer. The Contractor shall, as and when requested, attend to examine and agree the records with the Engineer, and shall sign the same when agreed. If the Contractor does not attend, the records shall be accepted as accurate.

12.1.5 If the Contractor examines and disagrees the records, and/ or does not sign them as agreed, then the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect of the respects in which the records are asserted to be inaccurate. After receiving this notice, the Architect shall review the records and either confirm or vary them and certify the payment of the undisputed part. If the Contractor does not so give notice to the Architect within 14 days after being requested to examine the records, they shall be accepted as accurate.

12.2 Method of Measurement

Except as otherwise stated in the Contract:

- a) Measurement shall be made of the net actual quantity of each item of the Permanent Works, and
- b) the method of measurement shall be in accordance with the Bill of Quantities or other applicable Schedules.

12.3 Evaluation

12.3.1 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of work done by evaluating each item of work, applying the measurement agreed or determined in accordance with the above Sub-Clauses 12.1 and 12.2 and the appropriate rate or price for the item.

- 1232 For each item of work, the appropriate rate or price for the item shall be the rate or price specified for such item in the Contractor, if there is no such item, specified for similar work.
- 1233 Any item of work included in the Bill of Quantities for which no rate or price was specified shall be considered as included in other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately.
- 1234 However, for a new item of work, a new rate or price shall be appropriate for such item of work if:
- a) The work is instructed under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments],
 - b) no rate or price is specified in the Contract for this item, and
 - c) no specified rate or price is appropriate because the item of work is not of similar character, or is not executed under similar conditions, as any item in the Contract.
- 1235 Each new rate or price shall be derived from any relevant rates or prices in the Contract. If no rates or prices are relevant for the new item of work, it shall be derived from the reasonable Cost of executing such work, prevailing market rates, together with profit, taking account of any other relevant matters.
- 1236 Until such time as an appropriate rate or price is agreed or determined, the Architect shall determine a provisional rate or price for the purposes of Interim Payment Certificates as soon as the concerned work commences.
- 1237 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: $(\text{corrected tender price} - \text{tender price}) / \text{tender price} \times 100$.

124 Omissions

Whenever the omission of any work forms part (or all) of a Variation, the value of which has not been agreed, if:

- a) The Contractor will incur (or has incurred) cost which, if the work had not been omitted, would have been deemed to be covered by a sum forming part of the Accepted Contract Amount;
- b) The omission of the work will result (or has resulted) in this sum not forming part of the Contract Price; and
- c) this cost is not deemed to be included in the evaluation of any substituted work; then the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect accordingly, with supporting particulars. Upon receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

131 Right to Vary

- 13.1.1 Variations may be initiated by the Architect at any time prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, either by an instruction or by a request for the Contractor to submit a proposal. No Variation instructed by the Architect under this Clause shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract.
- 13.1.2 The Contractor shall execute and be bound by each Variation, unless the Contractor promptly gives notice to the Architect stating (with supporting particulars) that (i) the Contractor cannot readily obtain the Goods required for the Variation, or (ii) such Variation triggers a substantial change in the sequence or progress of the Works. Upon receiving this notice, the Architect shall cancel, confirm or vary the instruction.
- 13.1.3 Each Variation may include:
- a) changes to the quantities of any item of work included in the Contract (however, such changes do not necessarily constitute a Variation),
 - b) changes to the quality and other characteristics of any item of work,
 - c) changes to the levels, positions and/ or dimensions of any part of the Works,
 - d) omission of any work unless it is to be carried out by others,
 - e) any additional work, Plant, Materials or services necessary for the Permanent Works, including any

- associated Tests on Completion, boreholes and other testing and exploratory work, or
- f) changes to the sequence or timing of the execution of the Works.

13.14 The Contractor shall not make any alteration and/or modification of the Permanent Works, unless and until the Architect instructs after obtaining approval of the Procuring Entity.

132 Variation Order Procedure

1321 Prior to any Variation Order under Sub-Clause 13.1.4 the Architect shall notify the Contractor of the nature and form of such variation. As soon as possible after having received such notice, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

- a) A description of work, if any, to be performed and a programme for its execution, and
- b) the Contractor's proposals for any necessary modifications to the Programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 or to any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, and
- c) the Contractor's proposals for adjustment to the Contract Price.

Following the receipt of the Contractor's submission the Architect shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, decide as soon as possible whether or not the variation shall be carried out. If the Architect decides that the variation shall be carried out, he shall issue a Variation Order clearly identified as such in accordance with the Contractor's submission or as modified by agreement.

If the Architect and the Contractor are unable to agree the adjustment of the Contract Price, the provisions of Sub-Clause 13.2.2 shall apply.

1322 Disagreement on Adjustment of the Contract Price

If the Contractor and the Architecture unable to agree on the adjustment of the Contract Price, the adjustment shall be determined in accordance with the rates specified in the Bills of Quantities or Schedule of Day work Prices. If the rates contained in the Bills of Quantities or Day works Prices are not directly applicable to the specific work in question, suitable rates shall be established by the Architect reflecting the level of pricing in the Day works Prices. Where rates are not contained in the said Prices, the amount shall be such as is in all the circumstances reasonable, reflecting a market price. Due account shall be taken of any over-or under-recovery of overheads by the Contractor in consequence of the variation. The Contractor shall also be entitled to be paid:

- a) The cost of any partial execution of the Works rendered useless by any such variation,
- b) The cost of making necessary alterations to Plant already manufactured or in the course of manufacture or of any work done that has to be altered in consequence of such a variation,
- c) any additional costs incurred by the Contractor by the disruption of the progress of the Works as detailed in the Programme, and
- d) the net effect of the Contractor's finance costs, including interest, caused by the variation.

The Architect shall on this basis determine the rates or prices to enable on-account payment to be included in certificates of payment.

1323 Contractor to Proceed

On receipt of a Variation Order, the Contractor shall forth with proceed to carry out the variation and be bound to these Conditions in so doing as if such variation was stated in the Contract. The work shall not be delayed pending the granting of an extension of the Time for Completion or an adjustment to the Contract Price under Sub-Clause 31.3.

133 Value Engineering

13.31 The Contractor may, at any time, submit to the Architect written proposal which (in the Contractor's opinion) will, if adopted, (i) accelerate completion, (ii) reduce the cost to the Procuring Entity of executing, maintaining or operating the Works, (iii) improve the efficiency or value to the Procuring Entity of the completed Works, or (iv) otherwise be of benefit to the Procuring Entity.

13.32 The proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contractor and shall include the items listed in Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

- 1323 If a proposal, which is approved by the Engineer, includes a change in the design of part of the Permanent Works, then unless otherwise agreed by both Parties:
- a) The Contractor shall design this part,
 - b) sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations] shall apply, and
 - c) if this change results in a reduction in the contract value of this part, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine a fee, which shall be included in the Contract Price. This fee shall be (50%) of the difference between the following amounts:
 - i) such reduction in contract value, resulting from the change, excluding adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost], and
 - ii) the reduction (if any) in the value to the Procuring Entity of the varied works, taking account of any improvement in quality, anticipated life or operational efficiencies.

13.3.4 However, if the amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (i) is less than amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (ii), there shall not be a fee. However, if the amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (i) is more than amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (ii), it shall result in a price variation to the Procuring Entity.

134 Variation Procedure for Value Engineering proposal

- 134.1 If the Architect requests a proposal, prior to instructing a Variation, the Contractor shall respond in writing as soon as practicable, either by giving reasons why he cannot comply (if this is the case) or by submitting:
- a) A description of the proposed work to be performed and a programme for its execution,
 - b) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme] and to the Time for Completion, and
 - c) the Contractor's proposal for evaluation of the Variation.
- 134.2 The Architect shall, as soon as practicable after receiving such proposal (under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Project Engineering] or otherwise), respond with approval, disapproval or comments. The Contractor shall not delay any work whilst awaiting a response.
- 134.3 Each instruction to execute a Variation, with any requirements for the recording of Costs, shall be issued by the Architect to the Contractor, who shall acknowledge receipt.
- 134.4 Each Variation shall be evaluated in accordance with Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation], unless the Architect instructs or approves otherwise in accordance with this Clause.

135 Payment in Applicable Currencies

If the Contract provides for payment of the Contract Price in more than one currency, then whenever an adjustment is agreed, approved or determined as stated above, the amount payable in each of the applicable currencies shall be specified. For this purpose, reference shall be made to the actual or expected currency proportions of the Cost of the varied work, and to the proportions of various currencies specified for payment of the Contract Price.

136 Provisional Sums

- 136.1 Each Provisional Sum shall only be used, in whole or in part, in accordance with the Architect instructions, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. The total sum paid to the Contractor shall include only such amounts, for the work, supplies or services to which the Provisional Sum relates, as the Architect shall have instructed. For each Provisional Sum, the Architect May instruct:
- a) Work to be executed (including Plant, Materials or services to be supplied) by the Contractor and valued under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]; and/or
 - b) Plant, Materials or services to be purchased by the Contractor, from a nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]) or otherwise; and for which there shall be included in the Contract Price:
 - i) The actual amounts paid (or due to be paid) by the Contractor, and
 - ii) a sum for overhead charges and profit, calculated as a percentage of these actual amounts by

applying the relevant percentage rate (if any) stated in the appropriate Schedule. If there is no such rate, the percentage rate stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** shall be applied.

13.62 The Contractor shall, when required by the Engineer, produce quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in substantiation.

137 Dayworks

13.7.1 For work of a minor or incidental nature, the Architect may instruct that a Variation shall be executed on a daywork basis. The work shall then be valued in accordance with the Daywork Schedule included in the Contract, and the following procedure shall apply. If a Daywork Schedule is not included in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

13.7.2 Before ordering Goods for the work, the Contractor shall submit quotations to the Engineer. When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any Goods.

13.7.3 Except for any items for which the Daywork Schedule specifies that payment is not due, the Contractor shall deliver each day to the Architect accurate statements induplicate which shall include the following details of the resources used in executing the previous day's work:

- a) The names, occupations and time of Contractor's Personnel,
- b) the identification, type and time of Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works, and
- c) the quantities and types of Plant and Materials used.

13.7.4 One copy of each statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Architect and returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall then submit priced statements of these resources to the Engineer, prior to their inclusion in the next Statement under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates].

138 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation

13.8.1 The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any increase or decrease in Cost resulting from a change in the Laws of Kenya (including the introduction of new Laws and the repeal or modification of existing Laws) or in the judicial or official governmental interpretation of such Laws, made after the Base Date, which affect the Contractor in the performance of obligations under the Contract.

13.8.2 If the Contractor suffers (or will suffer) delay and/or incurs (or will incur) additional Cost as a result of these changes in the Laws or in such interpretations, made after the Base Date, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

13.8.3 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

13.8.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time if the relevant delay has already been taken into account in the determination of a previous extension of time and such Cost shall not be separately paid if the same shall already have been taken into account in the indexing of any inputs to the table of adjustment data in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].

139 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

13.9.1 In this Sub-Clause, "table of adjustment data" means the completed table of adjustment data for local and foreign currencies included in the Schedules. If there is no such table of adjustment data, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

13.9.2 If this Sub-Clause applies, the amounts payable to the Contractor shall be adjusted for rises or falls in the cost of labor, Goods and other inputs to the Works, by the addition or deduction of the amounts determined by the formulae prescribed in this Sub-Clause. To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in Costs is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses, the Accepted Contract Amount shall be deemed to have included a mounts to cover the contingency of other rises and falls in

costs.

- 13.9.3 The adjustment to be applied to the amount otherwise payable to the Contractor, as valued in accordance with the appropriate Schedule and certified in Payment Certificates, shall be determined from formulae for each of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. No adjustment is to be applied to work valued on the basis of Cost or current prices. The formulae shall be of the following general type:

Price Adjustment Formula

Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies:

$$P = A + B \frac{I_m}{I_o}$$

where:

P is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable.

A and **B** are coefficients **specified in the SCC**, representing then on adjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable and

I_m is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and **I_o** is the index prevailing 30 days before Bid opening for inputs payable.

NOTE: The sum of the two coefficients A and B should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the nonadjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other nonadjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

- 13.9.4 The cost indices or reference prices stated in the table of adjustment data shall be used. If their source is in doubt, it shall be determined by the Engineer. For this purpose, reference shall be made to the values of the indices at stated dates (quoted in the fourth and fifth columns respectively of the table) for the purposes of clarification of the source; although these dates (and thus these values) may not correspond to the base cost indices.
- 13.9.5 In cases where the “currency of index” is not the relevant currency of payment, each index shall be converted into the relevant currency of payment at the selling rate, established by the Central Bank of Kenya, of this relevant currency on the above date for which the index is required to be applicable.
- 13.9.6 Until such time as each current cost index is available, the Architect shall determine a provisional index for the issue of Interim Payment Certificates. When a current cost index is available, the adjustment shall be recalculated accordingly.
- 13.9.7 If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Time for Completion, adjustment of prices thereafter shall be made using either (i) each index or price applicable on the date 49 days prior to the expiry of the Time for Completion of the Works, or (ii) the current index or price, whichever is more favorable to the Procuring Entity.
- 13.9.8 The weightings (coefficients) for each of the factors of cost stated in the table(s) of adjustment data shall only be adjusted if they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable, as a result of Variations.

14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT

14.1 The Contract Price

14.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) The value of the payment certificate shall be agreed or determined under Sub-Clause 12.3

- [Evaluation] and be subject to adjustments in accordance with the Contract;
- b) the Contractor shall pay all taxes, duties and fees required to be paid by him under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any of these costs except as stated in Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation];
- c) any quantities which may be set out in the Bill of Quantities or other Schedule are estimated quantities and are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities:
 - i) of the Works which the Contractor is required to execute, or
 - ii) for the purposes of Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation]; and
- d) the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within 30 days after the Commencement Date, a proposed breakdown of each lump sum price in the Schedules. The Architect may take account of the breakdown when preparing Payment Certificates but shall not be bound by it.

14.12 Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (b), Contractor's Equipment, including essential spare parts there for, imported by the Contractor for the sole purpose of executing the Contract shall not be exempt from the payment of import duties and taxes upon importation.

14.2 Advance Payment

14.21 The Procuring Entity shall make an advance payment, as an interest-free loan for mobilization and cashflow support, when the Contractor submits a guarantee in accordance with this Clause. The total advance payment, the number and timing of installments (if more than one), and the applicable currencies and proportions, shall be as stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.

14.22 Unless and until the Procuring Entity receives this guarantee, or if the total advance payment is not stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

14.23 The Architect shall deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate for the advance payment or its first installment after receiving a Statement (under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]) and after the Procuring Entity receives (i) the Performance Security in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and (ii) a guarantee in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. This guarantee shall be issued by a reputable bank or financial institutions elected by the Contractor and shall be in the form annexed to the Special Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.

14.24 The Contractor shall ensure that the guarantee is valid and enforceable until the advance payment has been repaid, but its amount shall be progressively reduced by the amount repaid by the Contractor as indicated in the Payment Certificates. If the terms of the guarantee specify its expiry date, and the advance payment has not been repaid by the date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the guarantee until the advance payment has been repaid.

14.25 Unless stated otherwise in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, the advance payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the interim payments determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates], as follows:

- a) Deductions shall commence in the next interim Payment Certificate following that in which the total of all certified interim payments (excluding the advance payment and deductions and repayments of retention) exceeds 30 percent (30%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums; and
- b) deductions shall be made at the amortization rate stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract** of the amount of each Interim Payment Certificate (excluding the advance payment and deductions for its repayments as well as deductions for retention money) in the currencies and proportions of the advance payment until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the time when 90 percent (90%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums has been certified for payment.

14.26 If the advance payment has not been repaid prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works or prior to termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], Clause 16 [Suspension and Termination by Contractor] or Clause 19 [Force Majeure] (as the case may be), the whole of the balance then outstanding shall immediately become due and in case of termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], except for Sub-Clause 14.2.7 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for

Convenience], payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.

143 Application for Interim Payment Certificates

- 143.1 The Contractor shall submit a Statement (in number of copies indicated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**) to the Architect after the end of each month, in a form approved by the Engineer, showing in detail the amounts to which the Contractor considers itself to be entitled, together with supporting documents which shall include the report on the progress during this month in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.21 [Progress Reports].
- 143.2 The Statement shall include the following items, as applicable, which shall be expressed in the various currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, in the sequence listed:
- a) the estimated contract value of the Works executed and the Contractor's Documents produced up to the end of the month (including Variations but excluding items described in sub-paragraphs (b) to (g) below);
 - b) any amounts to be added and deducted for changes in legislation and changes in cost, in accordance with Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost];
 - c) any amount to be deducted for retention, calculated by applying the percentage of retention stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** to the total of the above amounts, until the amount so retained by the Procuring Entity reaches the limit of Retention Money (if any) stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract**;
 - d) any amounts to be added for the advance payment and (if more than one installment) and to be deducted for its repayments in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment];
 - e) any amounts to be added and deducted for Plant and Materials in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works];
 - f) any other additions or deductions which may have become due under the Contract otherwise, including those under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration]; and
 - g) the deduction of amounts certified in all previous Payment Certificates.

144 Schedule of Payments

- 144.1 If the Contract includes a schedule of payments specifying the installments in which the Contract Price will be paid, then unless otherwise stated in this schedule:
- a) The installments quoted in this schedule of payments shall be the estimated contract values for the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates];
 - b) Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works] shall not apply; and
 - c) If these installments are not defined by reference to the actual progress achieved in executing the Works, and if actual progress is found to be less or more than that on which this schedule of payments was based, then the Architect may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine revised installments, which shall take account of the extent to which progress is less or more than that on which the installments were previously based.
- 144.2 If the Contract does not include a schedule of payments, the Contractor shall submit non-binding estimates of the payments which he expects to become due during each quarterly period. The first estimate shall be submitted within 42 days after the Commencement Date. Revised estimates shall be submitted at quarterly intervals, until the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works.

145 Plant and Materials intended for the Works

- 145.1 If this Sub-Clause applies, Interim Payment Certificates shall include, under sub-paragraph (e) of Sub-Clause 14.3, (i) an amount for Plant and Materials which have been sent to the Site for incorporation in the Permanent Works, and (ii) a reduction when the contract value of such Plant and Materials is included as part of the Permanent Works under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates].
- 145.2 If the lists referred to in sub-paragraphs (b)(i) or (c)(i) below are not included in the Schedules, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

- 1453 The Architect shall determine and certify each addition if the following conditions are satisfied:
- a) The Contractor has:
 - i) kept satisfactory records (including the orders, receipts, Costs and use of Plant and Materials) which are available for inspection, and
 - (ii) submitted statement of the Cost of acquiring and delivering the Plant and Materials to the Site, supported by satisfactory evidence;and either:
 - b) the relevant Plant and Materials:
 - i) are those listed in the Schedules for payment when shipped,
 - ii) have been shipped to Kenya, enroute to the Site, in accordance with the Contract; and
 - iii) are described in a clean shipped bill of lading or other evidence of shipment, which has been submitted to the Architect together with evidence of payment of freight and insurance, any other documents reasonably required, and a bank guarantee in a form and issued by an entity approved by the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the amount due under this Sub-Clause: this guarantee may be in a similar form to the form referred to in Sub- Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment] and shall be valid until the Plant and Materials are properly stored on Site and protected against loss, damage or deterioration; or
 - c) the relevant Plant and Materials:
 - i) are those listed in the Schedules for payment when delivered to the Site, and
 - ii) have been delivered to and are properly stored on the Site, are protected against loss, damage or deterioration and appear to be in accordance with the Contract.

1454 The additional amount to be certified shall be the equivalent of eighty percent (80%) of the Architect determination of the cost of the Plant and Materials (including delivery to Site), taking account of the documents mentioned in this Sub-Clause and of the contract value of the Plant and Materials.

1455 The currencies for this additional amount shall be the same as those in which payment will become due when the contract value is included under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]. At that time, the Payment Certificate shall include the applicable reduction which shall be equivalent to, and in the same currencies and proportions as, this additional amount for the relevant Plant and Materials.

146 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates

1461 No amount will be certified or paid until the Procuring Entity has received and approved the Performance Security. Thereafter, the Architect shall, within 30 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate which shall state the amount which the Architect fairly determines to be due, with all supporting particulars for any reduction or withholding made by the Architect on the Statement if any.

1462 However, prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Architect shall not be bound to issue an Interim Payment Certificate in an amount which would (after retention and other deductions) be less than the minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificates (if any) stated **in the Special Conditions of Contract**. In this event, the Architect shall give notice to the Contractor accordingly.

1463 An Interim Payment Certificate shall not be withheld for any other reason, although:

- a) if anything supplied or work done by the Contractor is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of rectification or replacement may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed; and/or
- b) if the Contractor was or is failing to perform any work or obligation in accordance with the Contract, and had been so notified by the Engineer, the value of this work or obligation may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed.

4.6.4 The Architect may in any Payment Certificate make any correction or modification that should properly be made to any previous Payment Certificate. A Payment Certificate shall not be deemed to indicate the

Architect acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction.

147 Payment

- 147.1 The Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor:
- a) The advance payment shall be paid within 60 days after signing of the contract by both parties or within 60 days after receiving the documents in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and Sub- Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment], whichever is later;
 - b) The amount certified in each Interim Payment Certificate within 60 days after the Architect Issues Interim Payment Certificate; and
 - c) the amount certified in the Final Payment Certificate within 60 days after the Procuring Entity Issues Interim Payment Certificate; or after determination of any disputed amount shown in the Final Statement in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].
- 147.2 Payment of the amount due in each currency shall be made into the bank account, nominated by the Contractor, in the payment country (forth is currency) specified in the Contract.

148 Delayed Payment

- 148.1 If the Contractor does not receive payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], the Contractor shall be entitled to receive financing charges (simple interest) monthly on the amount unpaid during the period of delay. This period shall be deemed to commence on the date for payment specified in Sub- Clause 14.7 [Payment], irrespective (in the case of its sub-paragraph (b) of the date on which any Interim Payment Certificate is issued.
- 148.2 These financing charges shall be calculated at the annual rate of three percentage points above the mean rate of the Central Bank in Kenya of the currency of payment, or if not available, the interbank offered rate, and shall be paid in such currency.
- 148.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to this payment without formal notice and certification, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy.

149 Payment of Retention Money

- 149.1 When the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works, the first half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Architect for payment to the Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued for a Section or part of the Works, a proportion of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid. This proportion shall behalf (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section or part, by the estimated final Contract Price.
- 149.2 Promptly after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Liability Periods, the outstanding balance of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Architect for payment to the Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate was issued for a Section, a proportion of the second half of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid promptly after the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Section. This proportion shall behalf (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section by the estimated final Contract Price.
- 149.3 However, if any work remains to be executed under Clause 11 [Defects Liability], the Architects shall be entitled to withhold certification of the estimated cost of this work until it has been executed.
- 149.4 When calculating these proportions, no account shall be taken of any adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].
- 149.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be entitled to substitute a Retention Money Security guarantee, in the form annexed to the Special Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity and issued by a reputable bank or financial institution selected by the Contractor, for the second half of the Retention Money.

14.96 The Procuring Entity shall return the Retention Money Security guarantee to the Contractor within 14 days after receiving a copy of the Completion Certificate.

14.10 Statement at Completion

14.10.1 Within 84 days after receiving the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect three copies of a Statement at completion with supporting documents, in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], showing:

- a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works,
- b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
- c) an estimate of any other amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract. Estimated amounts shall be shown separately in this Statement at completion.

14.10.2 The Architect shall then certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates].

14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate

14.11.1 Within 60 days after receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, six copies of a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail in a form approved by the Engineer:

- a) The value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- b) Any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contractor otherwise.

14.11.2 If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Architect may reasonably require within 30 days from receipt of said draft and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Architect the final statement as agreed. This agreed statement is referred to in these Conditions as the "Final Statement".

14.11.3 However, if, following discussions between the Architect and the Contractor and any changes to the draft final statement which are agreed, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Architect shall deliver to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Contractor) an Interim Payment Certificate for the agreed parts of the draft final statement. Thereafter, if the dispute is finally resolved under Sub-Clause 20.4 [Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision] or Sub-Clause 20.5 [Amicable Settlement], the Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Engineer) a Final Statement.

14.12 Discharge

When submitting the Final Statement, the Contractor shall submit a discharge which confirms that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all moneys due to the Contractor under or in connection with the Contract. This discharge may state that it becomes effective when the Contractor has received the Performance Security and the outstanding balance of this total, in which event the discharge shall be effective on such date.

14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate

14.13.1 Within 30 days after receiving the Final Statement and discharge in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Architect shall deliver, to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor, the Final Payment Certificate which shall state:

- a) The amount which he fairly determines is finally due, and
- b) After giving credit to the Procuring Entity for all amounts previously paid by the Procuring Entity and for all sums to which the Procuring Entity is entitled, the balance (if any) due from the Procuring Entity to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, as the case may be.

14.13.2 If the Contractor has not applied for a Final Payment Certificate in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Architect shall

request the Contractor to do so. If the Contractor fails to submit an application within a period of 30 days, the Architect shall issue the Final Payment Certificate for such amount as he fairly determines to be due.

14.14 Cessation of Procuring Entity's Liability

14.14.1 The Procuring Entity shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing under or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, except to the extent that the Contractor shall have included an amount expressly for it:

- a) in the Final Statement and also,
- b) (except for matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works) in the Statement at completion described in Sub-Clause 14.10 [Statement at Completion].

14.14.2 However, this Sub-Clause shall not limit the Procuring Entity's liability under his indemnification obligations, or the Procuring Entity's liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the Procuring Entity.

14.15 Currencies of Payment

The Contract Price shall be paid in the currency or currencies named in the Schedule of Payment Currencies. If more than one currency is so named, payments shall be made as follows:

- a) If the Accepted Contract Amount was expressed in Local Currency only:
 - i) the proportions or amounts of the Local and Foreign Currencies, and the fixed rates of exchange to be used for calculating the payments, shall be as stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, except as otherwise agreed by both Parties;
 - ii) payments and deductions under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums] and Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] shall be made in the applicable currencies and proportions; and
 - iii) other payments and deductions under sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in sub-paragraph (a) (i) above;
- b) payment of the damages specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in the Schedule of Payment Currencies;
- c) other payments to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor shall be made in the currency in which the sum was expended by the Procuring Entity, or in such currency as may be agreed by both Parties;
- d) if any amount payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity in a particular currency exceeds the sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor in that currency, the Procuring Entity may recover the balance of this amount from the sums otherwise payable to the Contractor in other currencies; and
- e) if no rates of exchange are stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, they shall be those prevailing on the Base Date and determined by the Central Bank of Kenya.

15 TERMINATION BY PROCURING ENTITY

15.1 Notice to correct any defects or failures

If the Contractor fails to carry out any obligation under the Contract, the Architect may by notice require the Contractor to make good the failure and to remedy it within 30 days.

15.2 Termination by Procuring Entity

15.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Contractor breaches the contract based on following circumstances which shall include but not limited to:

- a) fails to comply with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] or with a notice under Sub-Clause 15.1 [Notice to Correct],
- b) abandons the Works or otherwise plainly demonstrates the intention not to continue performance of his obligations under the Contract,

- c) without reasonable excuse fails:
 - i) to proceed with the Works in accordance with Clause 8 [Commencement, Delays and Suspension], or
 - ii) to comply with a notice issued under Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] or Sub-Clause 7.6 [Remedial Work], within 30 days after receiving it,
- d) subcontracts the major part or whole of the Works or assigns the Contract without the consent of the Procuring Entity,
- e) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events, or
- f) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity, commission or other thing of value, as an induce mentor reward:
 - i) for doing or for bearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or
 - ii) for showing or for bearing to show favor or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract, or
 - iii) if any of the Contractor's Personnel, agents or Subcontractors gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such induce mentor reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (f). However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination, or
- g) If the contract or repeatedly fails to remedy delivers defective work,
- h) based on reasonable evidence, has engaged in Fraud and Corruption as defined in paragraph 2.2 of the Appendix B to these General Conditions, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

1522 In any of these events or circumstances, the Procuring Entity may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (e) or (f) or (g) or (h), the Procuring Entity may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

1523 The Procuring Entity's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Procuring Entity, under the Contractor otherwise.

1524 The Contractor shall then leave the Site and deliver any required Goods, all Contractor's Documents, and other design documents made by or for him, to the Engineer. However, the Contractor shall use his best efforts to comply immediately with any reasonable instructions included in the notice (i) for the assignment of any subcontract, and (ii) for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works.

1525 After termination, the Procuring Entity may complete the Works and/ or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Procuring Entity and these entities may then use any Goods, Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.

1526 The Procuring Entity shall then give notice that the Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works will be released to the Contractor at or near the Site. The Contractor shall promptly arrange their removal, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. However, if by this time the Contractor has failed to make a payment due to the Procuring Entity, these items may be sold by the Procuring Entity in order to recover this payment. Any balance of the proceeds shall then be paid to the Contractor.

153 Valuation at Date of Termination

As soon as practicable after a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents, and any other sums due to the Contractor for work executed in accordance with the Contract.

154 Payment after Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity may:

- a) Proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims],
- b) withhold further payments to the Contractor until the costs of execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any), and all other costs incurred by the Procuring Entity, have been established, and/ or

- c) recover from the Contractor any losses and damages incurred by the Procuring Entity and any extra costs of completing the Works, after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 15.3 [Valuation at Date of Termination]. After recovering any such losses, damages and extra costs, the Procuring Entity shall pay any balance to the Contractor.

155 Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience

The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract, at any time at the Procuring Entity's convenience, by giving notice of such termination to the Contractor. The termination shall take effect 30 days after the later of the dates on which the Contractor receives this notice or the Procuring Entity returns the Performance Security. The Procuring Entity shall not terminate the Contract under this Sub- Clause in order to execute the Works itself or to arrange for the Works to be executed by another contractor or to avoid a termination of the Contract by the Contractor under Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor]. After this termination, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment] and shall be paid in accordance with Sub- Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination].

156 Fraud and Corruption

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the Kenya Government's Anti-Corruption Laws and its prevailing sanctions.

157 Corrupt gifts and payments of commission

157.1 The Contractor shall not;

- a) Offer or give or agree to give to any person in the service of the Procuring Entity any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or for bearing to door for having done or for borne to do any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other Contract for the Procuring Entity or for showing or for bearing to show favor or disfavor to any person in relation to this or any other contract for the Procuring Entity.
- b) Enter into this or any other contract with the Procuring Entity in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or on his behalf or to his knowledge, unless before the Contract is made particulars of any such commission and of the terms and conditions of any agreement for the payment there of have been disclosed in writing to the Procuring Entity.

157.2 Any breach of this Condition by the Contractor or by anyone employed by him or acting on his behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Contractor) shall be an offence under the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (2015) and the Anti-Corruption and Economic Crimes Act (2003) of the Laws of Kenya.

16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR

161 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work

161.1 If the Architect fails to certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates] or Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], or not receiving instructions that would enable the contractor to proceed with the works in accordance with the program, the Contractor may, after giving not less than 30 days' notice to the Procuring Entity, suspend work (or reduce the rate of work) unless and until the Contractor has received the Payment Certificate, reasonable evidence or payment, as the case may be and as described in the notice.

161.2 The Contractor's action shall not prejudice his entitlements to financing charges under Sub-Clause 14.8 [Delayed Payment] and to termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

161.3 If the Contractor subsequently receives such Payment Certificate, evidence or payment (as described in the relevant Sub-Clause and in the above notice) before giving a notice of termination, the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably practicable.

161.4 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of suspending work (or reducing the rate of work) in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

162 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

163 Termination by Contractor

163.1 The Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if:

- a) the Architect fails, within 60 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, to issue the relevant Payment Certificate,
- b) the Contractor does not receive the amount due under an Interim Payment Certificate within 90 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 4.7 [Payment] within which payment is to be made (except for deductions in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims]),
- c) the Procuring Entity substantially fails to perform his obligations under the Contract in such manner as to materially and adversely affect the economic balance of the Contract and/or the ability of the Contractor to perform the Contract,
- d) a prolonged suspension affects the whole of the Works as described in Sub-Clause 8.11 [Prolonged Suspension], or
- e) the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events.
- f) the Contractor does not receive the Architect instruction recording the agreement of both Parties on the fulfilment of the conditions for the Commencement of Works under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1632 In any of these events or circumstances, the Contractor may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Procuring Entity, terminate the Contract. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (f) or (g), the Contractor may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

1633 The Contractor's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Contractor, under the Contract otherwise.

164 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.5 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience], Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] or Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] has taken effect, the Contractor shall promptly:

- a) cease all further work, except for such work as may have been instructed by the Architect for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works,
- b) hand over Contractor's Documents, Plant, Materials and other work, for which the Contractor has received payment, and
- c) remove all other Goods from the Site, except as necessary for safety, and leave the Site.

165 Payment on Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity shall promptly:

- a) Return the Performance Security to the Contractor,
- b) pay the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release], and
- c) pay to the Contractor the amount of any loss or damage sustained by the Contractor as a result of this termination.

17. RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY

17.1 Indemnities

17.1.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of:

- a) Bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, of any person what so ever arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless attributable to any negligence, willful actor breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and
- b) damage to or loss of any property, real or personal (other than the Works), to the extent that such damage or loss arises out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless and to the extent that any such damage or loss is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

17.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, the Contractor's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of (1) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, which is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and (2) the matters for which liability may be excluded from insurance cover, as described in sub-paragraphs (d)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance Against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property], unless and to the extent that any such damage or loss is attributable to any negligence, willful actor breach of the Contract by the contractor, the contractor's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

17.2.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and Goods from the Commencement Date until the Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is deemed to be issued under Sub- Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]) for the Works, when responsibility for the care of the Works shall pass to the Procuring Entity. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is so deemed to be issued) for any Section or part of the Works, responsibility for the care of the Section or part shall then pass to the Procuring Entity.

17.2.2 After responsibility has accordingly passed to the Procuring Entity, the Contractor shall take responsibility for the care of any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, until this outstanding work has been completed.

17.2.3 If any loss or damage happens to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents during the period when the Contractor is responsible for their care, from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], the Contractor shall rectify the loss or damage at the Contractor's risk and cost, so that the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents conform with the Contract.

17.2.4 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by the Contractor after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage which occurs after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued and which arose from a previous event for which the Contractor was liable.

17.3 Procuring Entity's Risks

The risks referred to in Sub-Clause 17.4 [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] below, in so far as they directly affect the execution of the Works in Kenya, are:

- a) War hostilities (whether war be declared or not),
- b) rebellion, riot, commotion or disorder, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel,
- c) explosive materials, ionizing gradiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such explosives, radiation or radio-activity,

- d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices traveling at sonic or supersonic speeds,
- e) use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of any part of the Permanent Works, except as may be specified in the Contract,
- f) design of any part of the Works by the Procuring Entity's Personnel or by others for whom the Procuring Entity is responsible, and
- g) any operation of the forces of nature which is Unforeseeable or against which an experienced contractor could not reasonably have been expected to have taken adequate preventive precautions.

174 Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks

- 174.1 If and to the extent that any of the risks listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 above results in loss or damage to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Architect and shall rectify this loss or damage to the extent required by the Engineer.
- 174.2 If the Contractor suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost from rectifying this loss or damage, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- (a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - (b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price. In the case of sub-paragraphs (e) and (g) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], Accrued Costs shall be payable.
- 174.3 After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

175 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights

- 175.1 In this Sub-Clause, "infringement" shall refer to an infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent, registered design, copyright, trade mark, trade name, trade secret or other intellectual or industrial property right relating to the Works; and "claim" shall refer to a claim (or proceedings pursuing a claim) alleging an infringement.
- 175.2 Whenever a Party does not give notice to the other Party of any claim within 30 days of receiving the claim, the first Party shall be deemed to have waived any right to indemnity under this Sub-Clause.
- 175.3 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from any claim alleging an infringement which is or was:
- a) An unavoidable result of the Contractor's compliance with the Contract, or
 - b) A result of any Works being used by the Procuring Entity:
 - i) for a purpose other than that indicated by, or reasonably to be inferred from, the Contract, or
 - ii) in conjunction with anything not supplied by the Contractor, unless such use was disclosed to the Contractor prior to the Base Date or is stated in the Contract.
- 175.4 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from any other claim which arises out of or in relation to (i) the manufacture, use, sale or import of any Goods, or (ii) any design for which the Contractor is responsible.
- 175.5 If a Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Sub-Clause, the indemnifying Party may (at its cost) conduct negotiations for the settlement of the claim, and any litigation or arbitration which may arise from it. The other Party shall, at the request and cost of the indemnifying Party, assist in contesting the claim. This other Party (and its Personnel) shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the indemnifying Party, unless the indemnifying Party failed to take over the conduct of any negotiations, litigation or arbitration upon being requested to do so by such other Party.
- 175.6 For operation and maintenance of any plant or equipment installed, the contractor shall grant a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to the Procuring Entity under the patent, utility models, or other intellectual rights owned by the contractor or a third party from whom the contractor has received the rights to grant sub-licenses and shall also grant to the Procuring Entity a non-exclusive and non-transferable rights (without the rights to sub-license) to use the knowhow and other technical information disclosed to the contractor or under the contract. Nothing contained here-in shall be construed as

transferring ownership of any patent, utility model, trademark, design, copy right, know-how or other intellectual rights from the contractor or any other third party to the Procuring Entity.

17.6 Limitation of Liability

- 17.6.1 Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contractor for any in director consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than as specifically provided in Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages]; Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects]; Sub-Clause 15.4 [Payment after Termination]; Sub- Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination]; Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities]; Sub-Clause 17.4(b) [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights].
- 17.6.2 The total liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, under or in connection with the Contract other than under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free- Issue Materials], Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights], shall not exceed the sum resulting from the application of a multiplier (less or greater than one) to the Accepted Contract Amount, as stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, or (if such multiplier or other sum is not so stated) the Accepted Contract Amount.
- 17.6.3 This Sub-Clause shall not limit liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party.

17.7 Use of Procuring Entity's Accommodation/Facilities

- 17.7.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Procuring Entity provided accommodation and facilities, if any, as detailed in the Specification, from the respective dates of hand-over to the Contractor until cessation of occupation (where hand-over or cessation of occupation may take place after the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works).
- 17.7.2 If any loss or damage happens to any of the above items while the Contractor is responsible for their care arising from any cause whatsoever other than those for which the Procuring Entity is liable, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, rectify the loss or damage to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

18 INSURANCE

18.1 General Requirements for Insurances

- 18.1.1 In this Clause, “insuring Party” means, for each type of insurance, the Party responsible for effecting and maintaining the insurance specified in the relevant Sub-Clause.
- 18.1.2 Wherever the Contractor is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be effected with insurers and in terms approved by the Procuring Entity. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.
- 18.1.3 Wherever the Procuring Entity is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be effected with insurers and in terms acceptable to the Contractor. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.
- 18.1.4 If a policy is required to indemnify joint insured, the cover shall apply separately to each insured as though a separate policy had been issued for each of the joint insured. If a policy indemnifies additional joint insured, namely in addition to the insured specified in this Clause, (i) the Contractor shall act under the policy on behalf of these additional joint insured except that the Procuring Entity shall act for Procuring Entity's Personnel, (ii) additional joint insured shall not be entitled to receive payments directly from the insurer or to have any other direct dealings with the insurer, and (iii) the insuring Party shall require all additional joint insured to comply with the conditions stipulated in the policy.
- 18.1.5 Each policy insuring against loss or damage shall provide for payments to be made in the currencies required to rectify the loss or damage. Payments received from insurers shall be used for the rectification of the loss or damage.

- 18.16 The relevant insuring Party shall, within the respective periods stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** (calculated from the Commencement Date), submit to the other Party:
- a) Evidence that the insurances described in this Clause have been affected, and
 - b) copies of the policies for the insurances described in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment] and Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].
- 18.17 When each premium is paid, the insuring Party shall submit evidence of payment to the other Party. Whenever evidence or policies are submitted, the insuring Party shall also give notice to the Engineer.
- 18.18 Each Party shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies. The insuring Party shall keep the insurers informed of any relevant changes to the execution of the Works and ensure that insurance is maintained in accordance with this Clause.
- 18.19 Neither Party shall make any material alteration to the terms of any insurance without the prior approval of the other Party. If an insurer makes (or attempts to make) any alteration, the Party first notified by the insurer shall promptly give notice to the other Party.
- 18.110 If the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract fails to provide satisfactory evidence and copies of policies in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the other Party may (at its option and without prejudice to any other right or remedy) effect insurance for the relevant coverage and pay the premiums due. The insuring Party shall pay the amount of these premiums to the other Party, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- 18.111 Nothing in this Clause limits the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor or the Procuring Entity, under the other terms of the Contract otherwise. Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor and/or the Procuring Entity.
- 18.112 Procuring Entity in accordance with these obligations, liabilities or responsibilities. However, if the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force an insurance which is available and which it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, and the other Party neither approves the omission nor effects insurance for the coverage relevant to this default, any moneys which should have been recoverable under this insurance shall be paid by the insuring Party.
- 18.113 Payments by one Party to the other Party shall be subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] or Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims], as applicable.
- 18.114 The Contractor shall be entitled to place all insurance relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to the insurance referred to Clause 18) with insurers from any eligible source country.

182 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment

- 182.1 The insuring Party shall insure the Works, Plant, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the date by which the evidence is to be submitted under subparagraph (a) of Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances], until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.
- 182.2 The insuring Party shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations (including those under Clause 11 [Defects Liability]).
- 182.3 The insuring Party shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for not less than the full replacement value, including delivery to Site. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment.
- 182.4 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, insurances under this Sub-Clause:
- a) Shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,

- b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated to the Party actually bearing the costs of rectifying the loss or damage,
- c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks],
- d) shall also cover, to the extent specifically required in the tendering documents of the Contract, loss or damage to a part of the Works which is attributable to the use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of another part of the Works, and loss or damage from the risks listed in sub-paragraphs (c), (g) and (h) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], excluding (in each case) risks which are not insurable at commercially reasonable terms, with deductibles per occurrence of not more than the amount stated **in the Special Conditions** of Contract (if an amount is not so stated, this sub-paragraph (d) shall not apply), and
- e) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:
 - i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in sub-paragraph (ii) below),
 - ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship,
 - iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Procuring Entity, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and
 - iv) Goods while they are not in Kenya, subject to Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works].

1825 If, more than one year after the Base Date, the cover described in sub-paragraph (d) above ceases to be available at commercially reasonable terms, the Contractor shall (as insuring Party) give notice to the Procuring Entity, with supporting particulars. The Procuring Entity shall then (i) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to payment of an amount equivalent to such commercially reasonable terms as the Contractor should have expected to have paid for such cover, and (ii) be deemed, unless he obtains the cover at commercially reasonable terms, to have approved the omission under Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances].

183 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property

183.1 The insuring Party shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment]) or to any person (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 18.4 [Insurance for Contractor's Personnel]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.

1832 This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, with no limit on the number of occurrences. If an amount is not stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

1833 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, the insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

- a) Shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties,
- c) shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Procuring Entity's property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and
- d) may however exclude liability to the extent that it arises from:
 - i) the Procuring Entity's right to have the Permanent Works executed on, over, under, in or
 - ii) through any land, and to occupy this land for the Permanent Works,
 - iii) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute the
 - iv) Works and remedy any defects, and
 - v) a cause listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], except to the extent that cover is available at commercially reasonable terms.

184 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

- 184.1 The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.
- 184.2 The insurance shall cover the Procuring Entity and the Architect against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Procuring Entity or of the Procuring Entity's Personnel.
- 184.3 The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works. For a Subcontractor's employees, the insurance may be effected by the Subcontractor, but the Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with this Clause.

19. FORCE MAJEURE

191 Definition of Force Majeure

- 19.1.1 In this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an exceptional event or circumstance:
- a) Which is beyond a Party's control,
 - b) Which such Party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the Contract,
 - c) which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and
 - d) which is not substantially attributable to the other Party.
- 19.1.2 Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below, so long as conditions (a) to (d) above are satisfied:
- a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
 - b) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war,
 - c) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel,
 - d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity, and
 - e) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity.

192 Notice of Force Majeure

- 192.1 If a Party is or will be prevented from performing its substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting Force Majeure.
- 192.2 The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of its obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.
- 192.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.

193 Duty to Minimize Delay

Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure. A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.

194 Consequences of Force Majeure

- 194.1 If the Contractor is prevented from performing his substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], and suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) if the event or circumstance is of the kind described in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of Sub-Clause 19.1 [Definition of Force Majeure] and, in sub-paragraphs (ii) to (iv), occurs in Kenya, payment of any such Cost, including the costs of rectifying or replacing the Works and/or Goods damaged or destroyed by Force Majeure, to the extent they are not indemnified through the insurance policy referred to in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment].

19.4.2 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor

If any Subcontractor is entitled under any contract or agreement relating to the Works to relief from force majeure on terms additional to or broader than those specified in this Clause, such additional or broader force majeure events or circumstances shall not excuse the Contractor's non-performance or entitle him to relief under this Clause.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release

19.6.1 If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 84 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], or for multiple periods which total more than 140 days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment].

19.6.2 Upon such termination, the Architect shall determine the value of the work done and issue a Payment Certificate which shall include:

- a) the amount payable for any work carried out for which a price is stated in the Contract;
- b) the Cost of Plant and Materials ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor, or of which the Contractor is liable to accept delivery: this Plant and Materials shall become the property of (and be at the risk of) the Procuring Entity when paid for by the Procuring Entity, and the Contractor shall place the same at the Procuring Entity's disposal;
- c) other Cost or liabilities which in the circumstances were reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the Works;
- d) the Cost of removal of Temporary Works and Contractor's Equipment from the Site and the return of these items to the Contractor's works in his country (or to any other destination at no greater cost); and
- e) the Cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and lab or employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of termination.

19.7 Release from Performance

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfill its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance:

- a) The Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract, and
- b) The sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor shall be the same as would have been payable under Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 19.6.

20 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

20.1 Contractor's Claims

- 20.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Engineer, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 20.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.
- 20.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 20.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Engineer. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Architect may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/ or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Architect to inspect all these records and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Engineer.
- 20.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall send to the Architect fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/ or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
- a) This fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
 - b) The Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/ or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Architect may reasonably require; and
 - c) The Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.
- 20.1.6 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Architect and approved by the Contractor, the Architect shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 20.1.7 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 20.1.8 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 20.1.9 If the Architect does not respond within the time frame defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Architect and any of the Parties may refer the dispute for amicable settlement in accordance with Clause 20.3.
- 20.1.10 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/ or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause 20.3.

202 Procuring Entity's Claims

- 2021 If the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled to any payment under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, and/or to any extension of the Defects Notification Period, the Procuring Entity or the Architect shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor. However, notice is not required for payments due under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], under Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials], or for other services requested by the Contractor.
- 2022 The notice shall be given as soon as practicable and no longer than 30 days after the Procuring Entity became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim. A notice relating to any extension of the Defects Notification Period shall be given before the expiry of such period.
- 2023 The particulars shall specify the Clause or other basis of the claim and shall include substantiation of the amount and/or extension to which the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled in connection with the Contract. The Architect shall then proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the amount (if any) which the Procuring Entity is entitled to be paid by the Contractor, and/ or (ii) the extension (if any) of the Defects Notification Period in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period].
- 2024 This amount may be included as a deduction in the Contract Price and Payment Certificates. The Procuring Entity shall only be entitled to set off against or make any deduction from an amount certified in a Payment Certificate, or to otherwise claim against the Contractor, in accordance with this Sub- Clause.

203 Amicable Settlement

Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 above should move to commence arbitration after 60 days from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

204 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:

- a) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Architect is empowered by these Conditions.
- b) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
- c) Any dispute arising in respect risks arising from matters referred to in Clause 17.3 and Clause 19.
- e) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

205 Arbitration

- 205.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.
- 205.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.
- 205.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.
- 205.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine

the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any certificate.

- 2055 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision require mentor notice had been given.
- 2056 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Engineer, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Architect from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- 2057 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.
- 2057 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Architect shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.
- 2058 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one- half of this remuneration.

206 Arbitration with National Contractors

- 206.1 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;
- i) Architectural Association of Kenya
 - ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
 - iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya
 - iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
 - v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya
- 2062 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

207 Arbitration with Foreign Contractors

- 207.1 Arbitration with foreign contractors shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL); or with proceedings administered by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) and conducted under the ICC Rules of Arbitration; by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said arbitration rules.
- 2072 The place of arbitration shall be a location specified in the **SCC**; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

208 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

209 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

- 209.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding up on the parties.
- 2092 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

20.10 Contract operations to continue

Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- 1.1.1 the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- 1.1.2 the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions shall supplement the GCC. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in the GCC.

Part A - Contract Data

Conditions	Sub-Clause	Data
Procuring Entity's name and address	Heading	COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF KENYA P.O BOX 14448 – 00200, NAIROBI
Name and Reference No. of the Contract	Heading and 3.1.1	PROPOSED SUPPLY INSTALLATION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF 1NO. 800KVA GENERATOR AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE (3) GENERATOR SETS INSTALLATION WORKS CA/CSM/OT/50/2024-2025
Engineers Name and Address	Heading and 3.1.1	WORKS SECRETARY STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS P.O BOX 30743 - 00100 NAIROBI
Contractor's Representative's name	4.3.1	To be specified in the winners bid
Key Personnel names	6.9.1	To be specified in the winners bid
Time for Completion	1.1.	24 Weeks for Supply, delivery and installation. While maintenance will be for 2 years
Defects Notification Period	1.1	<i>The Defects Notification Period shall be Immediately. The Defects Liability period shall be 12 months upon issuance of the practical completion certificate.</i>
Works	1.1	The Contract Works consist of Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 1No. 800KVA Generator and maintenance of 3No. generators works
Sections	1.1	Not Applicable
Electronic transmission systems	1.3	N/A
Time for the Parties entering into a Contract Agreement	1.6	<i>Within 30 days</i>
Commencement date	8.1.1	<i>To be agreed during inception meeting/Handover of site-Within 14 days from date of contract execution</i>
Time for access to the site	2.1	No later than the Commencement Date, and not later than 21 days after Commencement Date
Architects Duties and Authority	3.1.6(b) (ii)	Variations resulting in increase of the accepted Contract Amount in excess of 25% shall require approval of the Procuring Entity
Performance Security	4.2.1	The performance security will be in the form of a Bank Guarantee in the amount(s) of 5% of the accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency (ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount
Normal working hours	6.5	0800 - 1700 HOURS
Delay damages for the Works	8.7 & 14.15(b)	0.025% of the Contract Price per day

Maximum amount of delay damages	8.7	2% of the final Contract Price
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------------

Conditions	Sub-Clause	Data
Provisional Sums	13.5. (b)(ii)	N/A
Adjustments for Changes in Cost	13.8	Use indices published by the Kenya National Bureau of Statistics
Total advance payment	14.2.1	N/A
Repayment amortization rate of advance payment	14.2.5 (b)	N/A
Percentage of Retention	14.3.2 (c)	10%
Limit of Retention Money	14.3.2 (c)	10% of the Accepted Contract Amount
Plant and Materials	14.5(b)(i)	If Sub-Clause 14.5 applies: Plant and Materials for payment Free on Board N/A
	14.5(C)(i)	Plant and Materials for payment when delivered to the Site. Plant And Materials to be Incorporated into Permanent Work
Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificates	14.6	0% of the Accepted Contract Amount. - as per valuation of work done and materials on site
Publishing source of commercial interest rates for financial charges in case of delayed payment	14.8	3 percentage points above the Central Bank of Kenya's average rate for base lending prevailing as of the first day the payment becomes overdue
Maximum total liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity	17.6	The product of zero point one (0.10) times the Accepted Contract Amount,
Periods for submission of insurance: a. Evidence of insurance. b. Relevant policies	18.1	14 days 14 days
Maximum amount of deductibles for insurance of the Procuring Entity's risks	18.2.4 (d)	<i>As per applicable laws</i>
Minimum amount of third-party insurance	18.3	<i>As per applicable laws</i>
The place of Arbitration	20.7.2	<i>Nairobi</i>

SECTION X - CONTRACT FORMS

FORM No. 1 - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

FORM No. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD - LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

FORM No. 3 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT

FORM No. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2- Performance Bond]

FORM No. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

FORM No. 7 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD OF CONTRACT

This Notification of Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender and was not successful. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

FORMAT

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

- i) Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*
- ii) Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*
- iii) Telephone: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*
- iv) Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: *[email]* on *[date]* (local time)

This Notification is sent by *(Name and designation)* _____

3. Notification of Award

- i) Procuring Entity: *[insert the name of the Procuring Entity]*
- ii) Project: *[insert name of project]*
- iii) Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*
- iv) ITT No: *[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender by submitting a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contracts.

a) The successful tenderers

i) Name of successful Tender _____

ii) Address of the successful Tender _____

iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings _____ (in words)

b) The reasons for your tender being unsuccessful are as follows:

c) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why Not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The dead line to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [*insert date*] (*local time*).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
 - i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]
 - ii) Title/position: [*insert title/position*]
 - iii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]
 - iv) Email address: [*insert email address*]
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint?

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [*insert date*] (*local time*).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
 - i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]
 - ii) Title/position: [*insert title/ position*]
 - iii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]
 - iv) Email address: [*insert email address*]
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website www.ppra.go.ke.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

- e) There are four essential requirements:
 - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
 - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
 - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
 - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

- i) **DEADLINE:** The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5(d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title/position: _____

Telephone: _____

FORM NO 2: LETTER OF AWARD

[letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity]

[date]

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated *[date]* for execution of the *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is here by accepted by *(name of Procuring Entity)*.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Procuring Entity:

Attachment: *Contract Agreement*:

FORM NO 3: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the day of..... 20....., between.....
.....of..... (hereinafter “the Procuring Entity”), of the one part, and _____ of
_____ (hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires that the Works known as _____ should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects there in,

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
 - a) The Notification of Award
 - b) the Form of Tender
 - c) the addenda Nos _____ (if any)
 - d) the Special Conditions of Contract
 - e) the General Conditions of Contract;
 - f) the Specifications
 - g) the Drawings; and
 - h) the completed Schedules and any other documents forming part of the contract.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor here by covenants with the Procuring Entity to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Procuring Entity here by covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects there in, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

INWITNESS where of the parties here to have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the Laws of Kenya on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed and sealed by _____ (for the Procuring Entity)

Signed and sealed by _____ (for the Contractor).

FORM NO. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with (name of Procuring Entity) _____ (the Procuring Entity as the Beneficiary), for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the.....Day of.....,2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months] [one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: *All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

²Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 2– Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: *[insert name and Address of Procuring*

Entity] **Date:** _____

_____ *[Insert date of issue]* **PERFORMANCE BOND**

No.: _____

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and _____] as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto _____] as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the amount of for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the _____ day of _____, 20_____, _____ for _____ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments there to, which to the extent here in provided for, are by reference made part here of and are here in after referred to as the Contract.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
 - a) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - b) Obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
 - c) Pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.

4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.

5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named here in or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.

6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has here unto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly at tested by the signature of his legal

representative, this day _____ of _____ 20_____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____

By _____ in the capacity of _____

In the presence of _____

FORM NO. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address of Procuring*

Entity] Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (in words _____) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words _____)¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:
 - a) Has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
 - b) Has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____.
5. The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the ___ day of _____, 2_____,² whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.
6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months] [one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: *All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency of the advance payment as specified in the Contract.

²Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

FORM NO. 7 – RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Advance payment guarantee no. *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, and payment of *[insert the second half of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* _____ *([insert amount in words _____])*¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demands supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or showgrounds for your demand or the sum specified there in.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____ *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*.
5. This guarantee shall expire no later than the.....Day of.....2.....², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months]* *[one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

Note: *All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the second half of the Retention Money. ²Insert a date that is twenty-eight days after the expiry of retention period after the actual completion date of the contract. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarant

MANUFACTURER’S AUTHORIZATION FORM

To *[name of the Procuring entity]*

WHEREAS *[name of the manufacturer]* who are established and reputable manufacturers of *[name and/or description of the goods]* having factories at *[address of factory]* do hereby authorize *[name and address of Agent]* to submit a tender, and subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract with you against tender No.....*[Reference of the Tender]* for the above goods manufactured by us.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty as per the General Conditions of Contract for the goods offered for supply by the above firm against this Invitation for Tenders.

[signature for and on behalf of manufacturer]

Name: *[insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Title: *[insert title]*

Dated on _____ day of _____, _____ *[insert date of signing]*

Note: This letter of authority should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.

TESTING AND COMMISSIONING GUIDE



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

**MINISTRY OF LANDS, PUBLIC WORKS, HOUSING AND URBAN
DEVELOPMENT**

**STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
(ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT)**

**PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 1No.
800KVA GENERATOR AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE GENERATOR SETS FOR
COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF KENYA - NAIROBI COUNTY**

W.P ITEM NO:

TESTING & COMMISSIONING GUIDE

FOR

GENERATOR INSTALLATION WORKS ON SITE

Issued by:

The Chief Engineer (Electrical),
Ministry of Lands, Public Works, Housing and Urban Development
State Department for Public Works,
P. O. BOX 41191 – 00100 GPO,
NAIROBI.

MINISTRY OF LANDS, PUBLIC WORKS, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

**STATE DEPARTMENT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT**

TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF GENERATOR INSTALLATION WORKS ON SITE.

PROJECT NAME.....

W.P ITEM No.....JOBNo.....

PROJECT SITE.....

CLIENT.....

A. CONFIRMATION OF FACTORY TEST RESULTS- IF APPLICABLE

ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS/RESULTS	REMARKS
1	Check that the make of the generator set is as per the Factory Test Certificate		
2	Check that the Engine make and serial number are as per the Factory Test Certificate	Engine make..... Engine Model.....	
		Serial No.....	
3	Check that the Alternator make and serial number are as per the Factory Test Certificate	Alternator make...	
		Serial No.....	
4	Check the alternator name plate and confirm that the following are as per the Factory Test Certificate		
	KVA rating		
	Voltage rating		
	Power factor rating		
	Speed rating		

B. PRELIMINARY CHECKS

ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS/RESULTS	REMARKS
1	Check that the main frame of the set is level in all the directions		
2	Check that vibration mountings have been done properly		
3	Ensure that there is sufficient fuel, oil (and water where required) for 2 hours test run		
4	Is the generator sound proofed or an open set. If it is sound proofed, measure noise levels and check that they are as per the levels in the brochure for that particular generator		
5	Check access all around the set, and if the set is sound proofed, check access panel and doors for proper opening and closing. Check that there are safety screen to moving parts and that the exhaust pipe is of right size and is properly anchored.		
6	Engine cooling method (water or air cooled)		
7	Check existence of generator instruments		
	Ammeter		
	Voltmeter		
	Frequency meter		
	Hours running meter		
	Temperature gauge		
	Oil pressure gauge		

8	Check the auxiliary AMF panel or the generator integral panel	
	Does it have a manual by-pass switch as described in the contract documents	
	Does it have a trickle charger as described in the contract documents	
	Is wiring properly done / arranged for ease of maintenance and trouble shooting	
	Does the panel have indicator lamps for both generator and mains power supply	
	Does the panel have phase failure relay for the mains power supply (with both under and over-voltage protection). Confirm the settings on the phase failure relay are 85% for under-voltage and 110% for over-voltage	
	Is there a fault indication lamp for any of the faults that may cause lock-out or shut-down	
9	Are there diagnostic wiring / circuit diagrams for the auxiliary AMF panel and the generator integral panel well secured and displayed in the generator room	
10	Are there user / maintenance manuals	
11	Does the set have the necessary lubricators, tools and spare parts as indicated and priced in the contract document	
12	Does the set have a daily service fuel base tank for 8 hours operational capacity	
13	Does the set have an auxiliary fuel storage tank for 72 hours operational capacity	

C. RUNNING TESTS

ITEM	TEST DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS/RES ULTS	REMARKS
1	With the set isolated from the mains supply and on no-load conditions, start the set manually and check the output voltages, frequency pressure and temperature readings	Voltage--	
		Frequency	
		Oil Pressure..... ..	
		Engine Temperature..... ..	
2	With the generator selector switch on 'auto' position, disconnect the mains power supply sensing circuit and check that the set starts, the mains contactor opens, and the generator contactor closes to transfer power to the load side. Check output voltage readings, frequency readings and current readings including pressure and temperature readings and confirm whether phases are balanced or not (this test should take a maximum of 30 minutes)	Voltage	
		Current.....	
		Frequency.....	
		Pressure.....	
		Temperature.....	
3	On receipt of a signal to start (i.e. when mains power supply fails), what is the time duration taken by the set from start up to the time when the generator contactor closes to transfer power to the load side (this time should not exceed 10 secs)		
4	Reconnect the mains power supply sensing circuit. Verify that the engine stops on restoration of the mains supply and the contactors operate normally		
5	On restoration of the mains power supply, what is the time duration taken to change over from generator to mains power supply. The minimum time should be 30 secs		
6	On restoration of the mains power supply and after changing over, what is the time duration taken by the set to stop. The minimum engine run-off or run-down time should be 120 secs		

7	Test the set on mains power supply phase failure. With the generator selector switch on 'auto' position, disconnect one of the phases of the mains power supply sensing circuit and check that the set starts, the mains contactor opens, and the generator contactor closes to transfer power to the load side		
8	Test the operation of the Manual By-pass Switch. With the generator selector switch on 'auto' position, confirm that the set does not get a signal to start when the Manual By-pass Switch is on OFF and BY-PASS positions		
9	Recipient of tools and spares at client premise	

General comments on the Electrical installation:-

Testing and Commissioning witnessed by:

S.D.P.W REPRESENTATIVE/ PROJECT ENGINEER:-

Name Designation.....

Sign..... Date.....

CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:-

Name Designation.....

Sign..... Date.....

****If there are other defects noted, list them on a separate sheet and attach.**

**24 MONTHS ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF 2No. 800KVA AND 1No. 200KVA
GENERATOR SETS AT CA CENTER AND CA STATION KAHAWA**

SECTION E
GENERAL CONDITIONS
FOR
GENERATOR SERVICE CONTRACT

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF GENERATOR SERVICE CONTRACT.

- 1) All work carried out under this contract shall be to the highest standards of workmanship and safety and shall be carried out by competent engineers or technicians with proper supervision.
- 2) All materials and component parts supplied or used hereunder shall be of the highest quality in conformity with the current specifications of the Generator manufacturer and obtained from merchants or manufacturers of the highest repute.
- 3) All work carried out and materials and component parts supplied or used hereunder shall be such as may be approved by the Project Manager and by the Competent Authority.
- 4) The contractor shall keep in the Generator room an approved book (LOG book) in which the history of the Generator is recorded and on the occasion of each and every visit the contractor shall enter in the book, the date and time of the visit, any defects found, the work carried out and the time spent, such entry being signed by the contractor's representative. An appropriate space shall be provided for the counter signature of the Technician (for the Client).
- 5) The contractor shall submit to the Project Manager in not more than seven days after each visit a report setting out clearly the work done i.e., any repair made, the condition of the Generator., the wiring and details of any further work considered necessary or advisable, including in particular any work necessary to ensure the operating condition of the Generator is good.
- 6) The contractor shall operate at the premises at all time except on Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays, during normal Government working hours, and at all other times shall operate an emergency service and upon receiving notice of a fault from the Government shall dispatch a technician without delay to investigate and rectify such fault.
- 7) The contractor shall provide and maintain sufficient Generator facilities to enable fault reports to be made to it by the Government at all times.
- 8) Except where otherwise specified in this contract the Contractor shall carry out all examinations and work required hereunder during normal working hours of normal working days of the Government.
- 9) The government shall be entitled to give to the Contractor notice of its desire to include in the price schedule hereto a further addition Generator works at the same or other premises as from a date stated in such notice. The contractor shall upon receiving such a notice, as soon as practicable inspect such Generator works and submit a quotation for extending to the same the services provided hereunder as from the date stated in the Government's notice and upon such quotation being accepted in writing by the Government such Generator works shall be deemed to be included in the price schedule hereto and the extra service charge agreed shall be deemed to be added to that mentioned in the price schedule hereof as of such date as aforesaid.
- 10) The Government shall be entitled to give to the Contractor notice of its desire to delete from the list set out in the price schedule hereto one or more Generator as from a date stated in such notice. The contractor shall upon receiving such notice provide a terminal report on the Generator at the terminating date together with a terminal invoice, which shall be in proportion to the expired period of maintenance, for approved work done on it and shall thereafter cease to charge in respect thereof or to maintain it.
- 11) The Contractor shall indemnify the Government against all claims in respect of damage or injury suffered as a result of his error, negligence or omission in the execution of this contract and shall produce to the Government on request at any time evidence that it is fully insured with a reputable insurer for all purposes of this contract and against liability under statute in respect of accident or injury to workmen employed on the wok whether or not being employees of the contractor.
- 12) Nothing in this agreement shall preclude the Government from entering at any time into a direct labour project or a separate contract (whether or not with the Contractor) to take out of use, remove replace or modify any of the Generator mentioned in the price schedule hereto and during

such a period as the Generator shall be out of service for that purpose, the service charge for such a period prescribed by clause 2 hereof shall be reduced by the amount attributable as shown against it or them respectively in the price schedule hereto adjusted by a reasonable amount for any expired portion of the maintenance period having regard to the reduction in the Contractor's duties thereby occasioned.

- 13) The Contractor shall not be liable for any loss, damage, injury or delay due to any cause beyond its control including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing expressions) acts of Government, strikes, lockouts, fire-fighting aircraft, explosion, flooding, riots, civil commotion, acts of war, malicious mischief or theft PROVIDED that if the services to be rendered hereunder in respect of any Generator maintenance shall be interrupted by such a cause as aforesaid to a serious degree, the service charge payable in respect of the period of such interruption shall be reduced by such amount as may be reasonable.
- 14) The Contractor shall not assign the benefit or burden of this contract to any person, firm or company (save to an assignee of the Generator maintenance business of the Contractor) and shall not without the consent of the Government sub-contract any of the Contractor's duties hereunder.
- 15) The Contractor shall supply all tools necessary for the work, test instruments/equipment, labour, transport and subsistence expenses in connection with the contract.
- 16) The Contractor shall hold in his store stocks of spare parts adequate for the execution of the contract.
- 17) The Contractor shall comply with any Government security regulations and he shall collect keys to Generator room, electrical ducts from the caretaker when
- 18) The Contractor shall provide when required without extra charges attendance upon Generator and entire Generator inspection by the project manager.
- 19) The Generator and other Generator hardware e.g. tools in the contract are the product of reputable manufactures but the government does not have, and does not undertake to supply drawings of all the machines, controls or circuitry .The contractor shall take proper care of those drawings manuals which may be available in Generator room but which shall remain the property of the government.
- 20) The Contractor shall not in connection with the carrying out of its obligations hereunder do anything or supply any article in breach or any patent rights and shall indemnify the Government against the consequences of any neglect or default of the Contractor in this regard including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the payment of any royalties or other charges falling to be paid by the Government which but for such neglect or default would not have been so payable.
- 21) The Contractor shall not at any time assume or be deemed to have assumed possession of any items or any part thereof unless removed with the Project Manager's permission from the Government's premises for repair or replacement.
- 22) Any existing agreement between the Government and the Contractor with respect to any Generator mentioned in the price schedule hereto shall notwithstanding anything therein to the contrary but without prejudice to any rights or liabilities then already accrued terminate immediately before the commencement of this agreement.
- 23) Subject always to the satisfactory execution of the contract works, payment under clause 2 of the Contract Agreement (F.55) shall fall due upon the submission by the contractor to the Project Manager of detailed invoices, at intervals of three (3) calendar months. The first payment shall fall due at the end of the first three (3) calendar months after the commencement of the contract. There shall be no advance payment.
- 24) It shall be mandatory requirement for the contractor to keep stock of all spares for the Generator. Keeping the Generator set out of service for a period of more than one week without any proper cause shall be construed to mean the contractor's failure to perform diligently.

The penalty applicable to this non-performance shall be non-payment for that month for that particular site. Further, Liquidated and ascertained damages applicable to non-performance will be at

the rate 2% of the contract sum per week or part thereof. The Project Manager will follow this with a warning notice to the contractor. If this non-performance continues for a further 30 days, then the contractor shall be served with a “Default Notice” after which the contract may be terminated in accordance with clause 33 of the Conditions of Contract.

25) **Site location**

The site of the proposed service works are located within/outside the buildings scheduled under section G of the price schedules of this document.

The project comprises of servicing of the existing Generator and ensuring that the Generator is in service 24 hours throughout the **24 months** contract period.

26) **Firm - Price contract**

Unless specifically stated in the documents or the invitation to tender, this is a firm-price Contract and the contractor must allow in his tender for the increase in the cost of labour and/or materials during the duration of the contract. No claims will be allowed for increased costs arising from the fluctuations in duties and/or day to day currency fluctuations. The contractor will be deemed to have allowed in his tender for any increase in the cost of materials which may arise as a result of currency fluctuation during the contract period.

SECTION F
PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS OF THE GENERATOR
MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS OF SERVICES

1.1. Introduction:

1.1.1. Site and set details:

County:.....Sub-County:.....

Ministry/Department:..... Building.....

Engine Make:.....

Serial Nos of Generator set.....

Engine Model:..... Serial No of Engine.....

Alternator Make:.....

Alternator Models:Serial No of Alternators

KVA rating of the Generators:.....

Voltage rating of Generators.....

Speed rating of the Alternators.....

Year of installation of the Generator sets.....

1.1.2. Scope of works.

The Contractor shall undertake

1. To provide competent personnel who shall visit the site at least once a month and ensure the Generator is operating smoothly.
2. Within the contract maintenance period, the Contractor shall respond to call-backs anytime of the day, night, during public holidays or weekends whenever called upon by the Employer to do so.

3. To maintain and service the Generator set for its smooth running at all times. This shall consist but not limited to checking the status of the items listed here below and taking the appropriate measure where necessary.

A) Mechanical part - Engine

1. Lubrication system

- Check and Replace Engine oil.
- Replace Oil filter element
- Check the system for any leakages.
- Check the protection switch for correct operation.

2. Fuel system

- Check the Fuel filters and change as required.
- Check Fuel/Water separator and drain water from the system.
- Check the system for any leakages.
- Check the throttle and governor linkages for free movements.
- Fuel injection pump.
- Fuel injectors.
- Auxiliary fuel tank, associated pipe work and pump.

3. Air system

- Check Air cleaner element and replace.
- Check the Turbo charger and drain oil.
- Check vent piping to turbo charger and drain oil.

4. Cooling system

- Check and Adjust fan belts.
- Di-scaling of radiator, flushing out and refilling with anti-corrosion solution when necessary.
- Check the radiator core and tanks for leakages.
- Check the protection switch for correct operation.

5. Valves

- Check the Tappet clearance and adjust as necessary.

6. Exhaust system.

- Check the Exhaust system i.e. piping, mufflers and supports.
- Visually check the exhaust fumes.

7. Others

- (i) Check the greasing and grease as required.
- (ii) Check the Vibration Mountains and replace when necessary.
- (iii)
- (iv)
- (v)

B) Electrical part. - Alternator and control panels

1. Charging system

- Check all the connection.
- Check the Batteries and their terminals.
- Check the operation of the Trickle charger.

2. AMF Control panel

- Check the Generator control panel, Clean and de-carbonize when necessary.
- Check the MCCBs.
- Check the change- over switch (ATS).
- Check the indicator lamps.

3. Electronic Control system

- Engine Electronic control systems e.g. for fuel injection etc.

4. Others.

- (i) Check the Alternator windings.
- (ii) Check the Alternator air gap.
- (iii) Check the general Earthing system.
- (iv)

C) General

1. Test

- Simulate mains failure to ensure correct starting, recording time taken to start.
- Continue to operate in a “NO LOAD” condition and record the operating Temperatures, Pressures, Frequency and Voltage.
- The test should be done for at least one hour.

2. Report.

- Prepare a Quarterly reporting on Generators performance. *(see schedule attached in section F).*

3. Others

- Check and report the status of the Generator room at all times.
- Check and report the provision of fire fighting equipments within the generators rooms.
- Check and report the status of air conditioner and ventilation of the Generators rooms at all times.
- Remove all unnecessary items from generator room.
- Check for unusual leakages from the Engine.
- Record, and report any fault that may occur during the maintenance period as follows:-

- i. Type of fault
- ii. Date and time reported
- iii. Signature of Technician
- iv. Signature of client representative.

1.2. site inspection

During any site inspection by the project manager, the contractor shall be required to avail competent personnel on site.

1.3. Wiring diagrams

Should the contractor find that there are no wiring diagrams, showing how the Generator wiring has been provided. It is his responsibility to prepare these drawings for the site. The drawings should be simple to understand and all necessary details must be clearly shown.

A copy of this drawing shall be handed over to the project manager / client for record and safekeeping.

1.4. generator earth

The contractor shall be required to ensure that the Generators earthing are sound. The earth resistance shall measure 10 ohms or less.

1.5. working tools

The contractor is required to use the correct tools of trade at all times e.g. screw drivers, stripping tools, Allen keys, spanners etc

Use of proper tools minimize faults/accidents and prolong the lifespan of an installation.

1.6. Emergencies

If called upon by the Client to do so, the contractor shall attendance by competent personnel to carry out emergency or other necessary work of repair, replacement or adjustment at any time (including night-time and week-ends) between periodical examinations.

B. PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS FOR SERVICING OF GENERATOR

1. SITE LOCATION

The site of the proposed contract works is located at CA Center, Waiyaki way and CA Station Kahawa.

2. EXISTING INSTALLATION

- (i) The existing control panels for generators are in good working condition.
- (ii) The automatic change over switches for the generators are healthy.

3. SCOPE OF WORKS

The works shall comprise of the following:-

- (i) Servicing of 3No. Generators (2No. 800KVA and 1No. 200KVA)
- (ii) Replacing relevant parts with new during servicing.
- (iii) Faulty defective parts to be replaced with new when required.

4. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SERVICE WORKS ON THE GENERATOR

- a) All works carried out under this contract shall be to the highest standards of workmanship and safety and shall be carried out by competent engineers or technicians with proper supervision.
- b) All materials and component parts supplied or used hereunder shall be of the highest quality in conformity with the current specifications of the Generator manufacturer and obtained from merchants or manufacturers of the highest repute.
- c) Except where otherwise specified the contractor shall carry out all examinations and work required

SECTION G
PRICE SCHEDULES

1. The tenderer/bidder shall before tendering for these works, visit the sites of the proposed maintenance service works to ascertain for themselves with the existing conditions of the GENERATOR and entire works and to establish the extent/amount of works required to be carried out.

Prices quoted shall include **VAT, withholding tax** at the time of tender.
The tenderer/bidder is deemed to have included for all the above requirements in his service charge for each system.

2. The tenderer to ensure that the COST BREAKDOWNS FOR GENERATOR SERVICE (For materials, labour, transport and all other costs) are listed systematically and separately to arrive at TOTAL QUARTERLY SERVICE CHARGE indicated in the schedule of prices page G-4 to G-28.
3. Ensure that you carry forward to “Price Summary page” the total cost in the Price Summary.
4. The cost breakdown of the materials, labour, transport and any other costs will be used in certifying the contractor’s quarterly payments and any bidder not complying with the foregoing conditions **will automatically be disqualified.**

**FIRST YEAR SERVICE
FOR
2No. 800KVA GENERATORS AT CA CENTER**

SCHEDULE 1: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (250hrs or 3 Months whichever comes first) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR - CA CENTER
(See item 2, page G-2)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
1.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
1.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
1.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
1.04	Supply and Replacing of: (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary fuel filter elements	1 1	No No		
1.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 2: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (500hrs or 6 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
2.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
2.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
2.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filter.	4	No		
2.04	Supply and Replacing of :-	1	No		
	a) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	c) Air cleaner				
2.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 3: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (750hrs or 9 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
3.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
3.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
3.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
3.04	Supply and Replacing: (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(b) Secondary fuel filters	1	No		
3.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

SCHEDULE 4: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (1000hrs or 12 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
4.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
4.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
4.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters	4	No		
4.04	Supply and Replacing of :- a) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
4.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
4.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G8					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G4 (250hrs/3 Months)		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G5.(500hrs/6 Months)		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G6. (750hrs/9 Months)		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G7. (1000hrs/12 Months)		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G15			

SECOND YEAR SERVICE
FOR
2No. 800KVA GENERATOR - CA CENTER

SCHEDULE 5: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1250hrs or 15 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
5.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
5.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
5.04	Supply and Replacing: (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary fuel filters	1 1	No No		
5.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 6: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1500hrs or 18 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
6.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
6.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
6.04	Supply and Replacing of :- a) Primary Fuel Filter elements b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
6.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
6.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 7: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1750hrs or 21 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
7.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
7.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
7.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
7.04	Supply and Replacing :				
	(a)Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(b)Secondary Fuel Filters	1	No		
7.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

SCHEDULE 8: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (2000hrs or 24 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR – CA CENTER

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
8.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	40	Lts		
8.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	100	Lts		
8.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	4	No		
8.04	Supply and Replacing of :- (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
8.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
8.06	Supply and Replacing of Thermostats.	2	No		
8.07	Supply and Replacing of gasket for item 3.06 above.	1	No		
8.08	Supply and Replacing of injector seals.	1	Item		
8.09	Supply and Replacing of the Extended Life Coolant (ELC) Extender.	1	Lts		
8.10	Supply and Replace Fan belt	1	Item		
8.11	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	1	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 1NO. GENERATOR					
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR FOR 2NO. GENERATORS CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G14					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G10. (1250hrs).		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G11. (1500hrs).		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G12. (1750hrs).		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G13. (2000hrs).		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G15			

PRICE SUMMARY PAGE FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR - CA CENTER

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for the first year brought forward from PAGE G8		
2	Total service charge for the second year brought forward from PAGE G14		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 2No. 800KVA GENERATOR CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY PAGE			

**FIRST YEAR SERVICE
FOR
200KVA GENERATOR SET AT CA STATION - KAHAWA**

SCHEDULE 1: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (250hrs or 3 Months whichever comes first) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA
(See item 2, page G-2)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
1.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
1.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
1.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
1.04	Supply and Replacing of:				
	(c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(d) Secondary fuel filter elements	1	No		
1.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 2: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (500hrs or 6 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION – KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
2.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
2.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
2.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filter.	2	No		
2.04	Supply and Replacing of :-	1	No		
	c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	d) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	e) Air cleaner				
2.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 3: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (750hrs or 9 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
3.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
3.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
3.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
3.04	Supply and Replacing:				
	(c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(d) Secondary fuel filters	1	No		
3.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

SCHEDULE 4: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR (1000hrs or 12 Months whichever comes first).
(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
4.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
4.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
4.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters	2	No		
4.04	Supply and Replacing of :-				
	f) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	g) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
4.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
4.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	Item	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G21					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G17 (250hrs/3 Months)		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G18.(500hrs/6 Months)		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G19. (750hrs/9 Months)		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G20. (1000hrs/12 Months)		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE FIRST YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G28			

SECOND YEAR SERVICE
FOR
200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA

SCHEDULE 5: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1250hrs or 15 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
5.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
5.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
5.04	Supply and Replacing: (c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(d) Secondary fuel filters	1	No		
5.05	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

SCHEDULE 6: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1500hrs or 18 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
6.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
6.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
6.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
6.04	Supply and Replacing of :- c) Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	d) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
6.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
6.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
<p>SUB - TOTAL FOR THE SECOND QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27</p>					

SCHEDULE 7: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (1750hrs or 21 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
7.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
7.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
7.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
7.04	Supply and Replacing :				
	(a)Primary Fuel Filter elements	1	No		
	(b)Secondary Fuel Filters	1	No		
7.06	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.		Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

SCHEDULE 8: COST BREAKDOWN FOR GENERATOR SERVICE FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR (2000hrs or 24 Months whichever comes first).

(See item 2, page G-2) FOR 200KVA GENERATOR – CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Kshs
8.01	Supply and use of flushing oil for every change of oil.	30	Lts		
8.02	Supply and change of Engine oil	70	Lts		
8.03	Supply and Replacing of engine oil filters.	2	No		
8.04	Supply and Replacing of :- (a) Primary Fuel Filter elements (b) Secondary Fuel Filter elements	1 1	No No		
8.05	Supply and Replacing of Air filter elements.	1	No		
8.06	Supply and Replacing of Thermostats.	2	No		
8.07	Supply and Replacing of gasket for item 3.06 above.	1	No		
8.08	Supply and Replacing of injector seals.	1	Item		
8.09	Supply and Replacing of the Extended Life Coolant (ELC) Extender.	1	Lts		
8.10	Supply and Replace Fan belt	1	Item		
8.11	Service charge to carry out the works as listed in the particular specification of this document (section F.) and recording the status of the same as listed in section H of this document.	1	Item		
SUB - TOTAL FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER OF THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO COLLECTION PAGE NO. G27					

COLLECTION PAGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G23. (1250hrs).		
2	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G24. (1500hrs).		
3	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G25. (1750hrs).		
4	Sub - Total service charge brought forward from PAGE G26. (2000hrs).		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE SECOND YEAR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G26			

PRICE SUMMARY PAGE FOR 200KVA GENERATOR - CA STATION - KAHAWA

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for the first year brought forward from PAGE G21		
2	Total service charge for the second year brought forward from PAGE G27		
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 200KVA GENERATOR CARRIED FORWARD TO PRICE SUMMARY PAGE NO. G28			

SUMMARY PAGE

Item No.	Description	Kshs	Cts
1.	Total service charge for 2No. 800KVA generator sets		
2	Total service charge for 200KVA generator set		
3.	Allow for insurance cover of the works and persons.		
4.	Engineers project Administration sum	200,000	00
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR 2No. 800KVA AND 1No. 200KVA GENERATOR SETS CARRIED FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY PAGE			

TOTAL AMOUNT IN WORDS: - Kenya Shillings.....

.....

Tenderer's Name
 And Stamp.....

Signature.....

Date.....

SECTION H
GENERATOR QUARTERLY REPORT
SCHEDULE FORM

Generator Quarterly Report Schedule Form

CA Center And CA Station - Kahawa Generator Site Routine Inspection/Maintenance Report.
(To be completed by the contractor)

Site Name:.....

Generator Make:.....

Date of inspection:.....

Table1.items for maintenance

A) Mechanical part

Item No.	Description	Status	Remarks
1.	Engine oil		
2.	Oil filter element		
3.	Fuel filter element		
4.	Fuel/water separator.		
5.	Air filter element		
6	Water (coolant)		
7.	fan belts		
8	Radiator.		
9	Fuel in the existing auxiliary and base berry fuel storage tank		
10	Turbo charger.		
11	Fuel injection pump		
12	Fuel injectors.		
13	Tappet clearance.		
14	Exhaust system i.e. piping, mufflers and supports		
15	Greasing		

16	Vibration Mountains		
17	Auxiliary fuel tank, associated pipe work and pump		
18	Others. (i) (ii) (iii)		

A) Electrical part

Item No.	Description	Status	Remarks
1.	control panel		
2.	MCCBs		
3.	AMF panel.		
4.	Battery and it's terminals		
5.	Trickle charger		
6.	Engine Electronic control systems		
7	Alternator windings		
8	Alternator Air gap		
9	General earthing of Genset.		
10	Others. (i) (ii) (iii)		

Signed.....Name of officer.....

Contractor's name & rubber stamp.....

.....

Client's representative

Signed.....Name of officer.....

Project Manager's representative

Signed.....Name of officer.....

Note:

- **Copy to:** Chief Engineer (Electrical)
State Department for Public Works
- **Original:** To site file
- **Duplicate:** Caretaker
- **These details must be recorded in the site log book.**

SECTION I
SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES FOR ANTICIPATED
GENERATOR SPARES

SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES FOR ANTICIPATED GENERATOR SPARES

1. This schedule comprises anticipated Generator spares and parts not covered by the scope of works under this contract
2. The bidder shall insert unit rates against the items listed in the schedule and may add such other items as he considers appropriate.
3. Bidders shall be required to provide unit rates in this schedule for the anticipated Generator spares and parts as a **MANDATORY** requirement.
4. **The filling of this schedule and the unit rates therein shall be evaluated for competitiveness and form part of the Tender Evaluation Criteria. Bidders not complying with this requirement shall be disqualified.**
5. The agreed rates shall remain valid for the entire contract period.
6. As and when a certain Generator spare/part is to be replaced, the unit rate in this schedule shall be used, and the contractor shall be instructed to supply and install the said spares/parts at the quoted unit rates after confirming availability of funds from the client.
7. The unit rate shall include for **supply, installation, testing and commissioning including VAT, withholding tax and all other taxes** current at the time of tender.

SCHEDULE OF UNIT RATES FOR ANTICIPATED SPARES NOT COVERED BY THE SCOPE OF WORKS UNDER THIS CONTRACT (ALL SPARE PARTS ARE COMPREHENSIVE EXCEPT FOR MAJOR PARTS BELOW WHERE THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO FILL)

NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE FOR 200KVA
1	500A Changeover switch (complete with all accessories required)	1	
2	alternator	1	
3	Oil pump	1	
4	Fuel pump	1	
5	Intelligent generator controller module	1	

NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE FOR 800KVA
1	1250A Changeover switch (complete with all accessories required)	1	
2	alternator	1	
3	Oil pump	1	
4	Fuel pump	1	
5	Intelligent generator controller module	1	

The spare parts above are only replaced after being certified by technical personnel from the project manager confirms they are faulty and irreparable, the contractor upon issue of a purchase order by the client proceeds to carry out replacement under the supervision of the project manager.

List of Parts–This prices do not form part of the cost for this contract works but to provide rates for anticipated spares replacement

Part Number	Description	Quantity	RATE (KSH)
SP-0001	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0002	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0005	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0006	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0007	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0008	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0009	Alternator	1	
SP-0010	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0011	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0012	AVR Module	1	
SP-0013	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0014	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0015	Radiator	1	
SP-0016	Intercooler	1	
SP-0017	Water Pump	1	
SP-0018	Thermostat	1	
SP-0019	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0020	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0021	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0022	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0023	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0024	Camshaft	1	
SP-0025	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0026	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0027	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0028	Push Rod	1	
SP-0029	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0030	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0031	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0032	Battery Cables	1	
SP-0033	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0034	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0035	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0036	Current Transformer	1	
SP-0037	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0038	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0039	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0040	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0041	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0042	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0043	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0044	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0045	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0046	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0047	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0048	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0049	ECU Module	1	
SP-0050	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0051	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0052	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0053	Air Filter	1	
SP-0054	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0055	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0056	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0057	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0058	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0059	Alternator	1	
SP-0060	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0061	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0062	AVR Module	1	
SP-0063	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0064	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0065	Radiator	1	
SP-0066	Intercooler	1	
SP-0067	Water Pump	1	
SP-0068	Thermostat	1	
SP-0069	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0070	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0071	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0072	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0073	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0074	Camshaft	1	
SP-0075	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0076	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0077	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0078	Push Rod	1	
SP-0079	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0080	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0081	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0082	Battery Cables	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0083	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0084	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0085	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0086	Current Transformer	1	
SP-0087	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0088	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0089	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0090	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	
SP-0091	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0092	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0093	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0094	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0095	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0096	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0097	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0098	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0099	ECU Module	1	
SP-0100	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0101	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0102	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0103	Air Filter	1	
SP-0104	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0105	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0106	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0107	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0108	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0109	Alternator	1	
SP-0110	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0111	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0112	AVR Module	1	
SP-0113	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0114	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0115	Radiator	1	
SP-0116	Intercooler	1	
SP-0117	Water Pump	1	
SP-0118	Thermostat	1	
SP-0119	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0120	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0121	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0122	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0123	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0124	Camshaft	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0125	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0126	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0127	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0128	Push Rod	1	
SP-0129	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0130	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0131	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0132	Battery Cables	1	
SP-0133	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0134	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0135	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0136	Current Transformer	1	
SP-0137	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0138	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0139	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0140	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	
SP-0141	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0142	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0143	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0144	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0145	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0146	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0147	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0148	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0149	ECU Module	1	
SP-0150	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0151	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0152	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0153	Air Filter	1	
SP-0154	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0155	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0156	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0157	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0158	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0159	Alternator	1	
SP-0160	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0161	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0162	AVR Module	1	
SP-0163	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0164	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0165	Radiator	1	
SP-0166	Intercooler	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0167	Water Pump	1	
SP-0168	Thermostat	1	
SP-0169	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0170	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0171	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0172	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0173	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0174	Camshaft	1	
SP-0175	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0176	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0177	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0178	Push Rod	1	
SP-0179	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0180	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0181	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0182	Battery Cables	1	
SP-0183	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0184	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0185	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0186	Current Transformer	1	
SP-0187	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0188	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0189	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0190	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	
SP-0191	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0192	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0193	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0194	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0194	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0195	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0196	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0197	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0198	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0199	ECU Module	1	
SP-0200	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0201	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0202	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0203	Air Filter	1	
SP-0204	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0205	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0206	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0207	Piston Ring Set	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0208	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0209	Alternator	1	
SP-0210	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0211	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0212	AVR Module	1	
SP-0213	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0214	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0215	Radiator	1	
SP-0216	Intercooler	1	
SP-0217	Water Pump	1	
SP-0218	Thermostat	1	
SP-0219	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0220	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0221	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0222	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0223	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0224	Camshaft	1	
SP-0225	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0226	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0227	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0228	Push Rod	1	
SP-0229	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0230	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0231	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0232	Battery Cables	1	
SP-0233	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0234	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0235	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0236	Current Transformer	1	
SP-0237	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0238	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0239	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0240	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	
SP-0241	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0242	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0243	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0244	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0245	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0246	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0247	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0248	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0249	ECU Module	1	

SP-0250	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0246	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0247	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0248	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0249	ECU Module	1	
SP-0250	Power Factor Controller	1	
SP-0251	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0252	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0253	Air Filter	1	
SP-0254	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0255	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0256	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0257	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0258	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0259	Alternator	1	
SP-0260	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0261	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0262	AVR Module	1	
SP-0263	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0264	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0265	Radiator	1	
SP-0266	Intercooler	1	
SP-0267	Water Pump	1	
SP-0268	Thermostat	1	
SP-0269	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0270	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0271	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0272	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0273	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0274	Camshaft	1	
SP-0275	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0251	Oil Filter	1	
SP-0252	Fuel Filter	1	
SP-0253	Air Filter	1	
SP-0254	Coolant Hose	1	
SP-0255	Turbocharger	1	
SP-0256	Injector Nozzle	1	
SP-0257	Piston Ring Set	1	
SP-0258	Cylinder Head Gasket	1	
SP-0259	Alternator	1	
SP-0260	Starter Motor	1	
SP-0261	Voltage Regulator	1	
SP-0262	AVR Module	1	

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Cost
SP-0263	Fuel Injection Pump	1	
SP-0264	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0265	Radiator	1	
SP-0266	Intercooler	1	
SP-0267	Water Pump	1	
SP-0268	Thermostat	1	
SP-0269	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0270	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0271	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0272	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0273	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0274	Camshaft	1	
SP-0275	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0276	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0277	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0278	Push Rod	1	
SP-0279	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0280	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0281	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0264	Exhaust Manifold	1	
SP-0265	Radiator	1	
SP-0266	Intercooler	1	
SP-0267	Water Pump	1	
SP-0268	Thermostat	1	
SP-0269	Fan Belt	1	
SP-0270	Tensioner Pulley	1	
SP-0271	Main Bearing Set	1	
SP-0272	ConnectingRod Bearing	1	
SP-0273	Crankshaft	1	
SP-0274	Camshaft	1	
SP-0275	Timing Chain	1	
SP-0276	Timing Belt	1	
SP-0277	Rocker Arm	1	
SP-0278	Push Rod	1	
SP-0279	Engine Mount	1	
SP-0280	Control Panel Module	1	
SP-0281	Battery Charger	1	
SP-0282	Battery Cables	1	
SP-0283	Grounding Kit	1	
SP-0284	Busbar Assembly	1	
SP-0285	Phase Sequence Relay	1	
SP-0286	Current Transformer	1	

SP-0287	Surge Protector	1	
SP-0288	Load Bank Resistor	1	
SP-0289	Fuel Tank Sensor	1	
SP-0290	Diesel Fuel Hoses	1	
SP-0291	Flexible Coupling	1	
SP-0292	Exhaust Silencer	1	
SP-0293	Hydraulic Lifter	1	
SP-0294	Valve Spring	1	
SP-0295	Glow Plug	1	
SP-0296	Pressure Sensor	1	
SP-0297	Temperature Sensor	1	
SP-0298	Governor Actuator	1	
SP-0299	ECU Module	1	
SP-0300	Power Factor Controller	1	
	One time emergency response	Item	

SECTION J
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. General Provisions

1.1 Definitions

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms whenever used in this Contract have the following meanings:

- a) The Adjudicator is the person appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Service Provider to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in Sub- Clause 8.2 hereunder.
- b) “Activity Schedule” is the priced and completed list of items of Services to be performed by the Service Provider forming part of his Tender;
- d) “Completion Date” means the date of completion of the Services by the Service Provider as certified by the Procuring Entity.
- e) “Contract” means the Contract signed by the Parties, to which these General Conditions of Contract (GCC) are attached, together with all the documents listed in Clause 1 of such signed Contract;
- f) “Contract Price” means the price to be paid for the performance of the Services, in accordance with Clause 6;
- g) “Day works” means varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Service Provider’s employees and equipment, in addition to payments for associated materials and administration.
- h) “Procuring Entity” means the Procuring Entity or party who employs the Service Provider.
- i) “Foreign Currency” means any currency other than the currency of Kenya;
- j) “GCC” means these General Conditions of Contract;
- k) “Government” means the Government of Kenya;
- l) “Local Currency” means Kenya shilling;
- m) “Member,” in case the Service Provider consist of a joint venture of more than one entity, means any of these entities; “Members” means all these entities, and “Member in Charge” means the entity specified in the SC to act on their behalf in exercising all the Service Provider’ rights and obligations towards the Procuring Entity under this Contract;
- n) “Party” means the Procuring Entity or the Service Provider, as the case may be, and “Parties” means both of them;
- o) “Personnel” means persons hired by the Service Provider or by any Subcontractor as employees and assigned to the performance of the Services or any part thereof;
- p) “Service Provider” is a person or corporate body whose Tender to provide the Services has been accepted by the Procuring Entity;
- q) “Service Provider’s Tender” means the completed Tendering Document submitted by the Service Provider to the Procuring Entity
- r) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract by which the GCC may be amended or supplemented;
- s) “Specifications” means the specifications of the service included in the Tendering Document submitted by the Service Provider to the Procuring Entity
- t) “Services” means the work to be performed by the Service Provider pursuant to this Contract, as described in Appendix A; and in the Specifications and Schedule of Activities included in the Service Provider’s Tender.
- u) “Subcontractor” means any entity to which the Service Provider subcontracts any part of the Services in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clauses 3.5 and 4;
- v) “Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA)” shall mean the Government Agency

responsible for oversight of public procurement.

- w) “Project Manager” shall the person appointed by the Procuring Entity to act as the Project Manager for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Particular Conditions of Contract, or other person appointed from time to time by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor.
- x) “Notice of Dissatisfaction” means the notice given by either Party to the other indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

1.1 Applicable Law

The Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of Kenya.

1.2 Language

This Contract has been executed in the English language, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

1.3 Notices

Any notice, request, or consent made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been made when delivered in person to an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, hand delivery, or email to such Party at the address **specified in the SCC.**

1.4 Location

The Services shall be performed at such locations as are specified in Appendix A, in the specifications and, where the location of a particular task is not so specified, at such locations, whether in Kenya or elsewhere, as the Procuring Entity may approve.

1.5 Authorized Representatives

Any action required or permitted to be taken, and any document required or permitted to be executed, under this Contract by the Procuring Entity or the Service Provider may be taken or executed by the officials **specified in the SCC.**

1.6 Inspection and Audit by the PPRA

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Attachment 1 to the General Conditions, the Service Provider shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, PPRA and/or persons appointed by PPRA to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by PPRA. The Service Provider's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause

3.10 which provides, *inter alia*, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of PPRA's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to PPRA's prevailing sanctions procedures).

1.7 Taxes and Duties

The Service Provider, Subcontractors, and their Personnel shall pay such taxes, duties, fees, and other impositions as may be levied under the Applicable Law, the amount of

Law, the amount of which is deemed to have been included in the Contract Price.

2. Commencement, Completion, Modification, and Termination of Contract

2.1 Effectiveness of Contract

This Contract shall come into effect on the date the Contract is signed by both parties or such other later date as may be **stated in the SCC.**

2.2 Commencement of Services

The Service Provider shall start carrying out the Services thirty (30) days after the date the Contract becomes effective, or at such other date as may be **specified in the SCC**.

2.3 Intended Completion Date

Unless terminated earlier pursuant to Sub-Clause 2.6, the Service Provider shall complete the activities by the Intended Completion Date, as is **specified in the SCC**. If the Service Provider does not complete the activities by the Intended Completion Date, it shall be liable to pay liquidated damage as per Sub-Clause 3.8. In this case, the Completion Date will be the date of completion of all activities.

2.4 Modification

Modification of the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any modification of the scope of the Services or of the Contract Price, may only be made by written agreement between the Parties.

2.5 Value Engineering

2.5.1 The Service Provider may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a) The proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs, if applicable) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

2.5.2 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates Benefits that;

- a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- b) reduces the Contract Price or the lifecycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the services; or
- d) yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities.

2.5.3 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Service Provider shall be the percentage specified in the **SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in lifecycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Service Provider shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

2.6 Force Majeure

2.6.1 Definition

For the purposes of this Contract, “Force Majeure” means an event which is beyond the reasonable control of a Party and which makes a Party’s performance of its obligations under the Contract impossible or so impractical as to be considered impossible under the circumstances.

2.6.2 No Breach of Contract

The failure of a Party to fulfill any of its obligations under the contract shall not be considered to be a breach of, or default under, this Contract in so far as such inability arises from an event of Force Majeure, provided that the Party affected by such an event (a) has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative Measures in order to carry out the terms and conditions of this Contract, and (b) has informed the other Party as soon as possible about the occurrence of such an event.

2.6.3 Extension of Time

Any period within which a Party shall, pursuant to this Contract, complete any action or task, shall be extended for a period equal to the time during which such Party was unable to perform such action as a result of Force Majeure.

2.6.5 Payments

During the period of their inability to perform the Services as a result of an event of Force Majeure, the Service Provider shall be entitled to continue to be paid under the terms of this Contract, as well as to be reimbursed for additional costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by them during such period for the purposes of the Services and in reactivating the Service after the end of such period.

2.7 Termination

2.7.1 By the Procuring entity

The procuring entity may terminate this Contract, by not less than thirty (30) days' written notice of termination to the Service Provider, to be given after the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this Sub-Clause 2.6.1:

- a) If the Service Provider does not remedy a failure in the performance of its obligations under the Contract, within thirty (30) days after being notified or within any further period as the procuring entity may have subsequently approved in writing;
- b) If the Service Provider become insolvent or bankrupt;
- c) if, as the result of Force Majeure, the Service Provider is unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days; or
- d) if the Service Provider, in the judgment of the procuring entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a. of Attachment 1 to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

2.7.2 By the Service Provider

The Service Provider may terminate this Contract, by not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the procuring entity, such notice to be given after the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Sub-Clause 2.6.2:

- a) If the procuring entity fails to pay any monies due to the Service Provider pursuant to this Contract and not subject to dispute pursuant to Clause 7 within forty-five (45) days after receiving written notice from the Service Provider that such payment is overdue; or
- b) if, as the result of Force Majeure, the Service Provider is unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days.

2.7.3 Payment upon Termination

Upon termination of this Contract pursuant to Sub-Clauses 2.6.1 or 2.6.2, the procuring entity shall make the following payments to the Service Provider:

- a) remuneration pursuant to Clause 6 for Services satisfactorily performed prior to the effective date of termination;
- b) except in the case of termination pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), (d) of Sub-Clause 2.6.1, reimbursement of any reasonable cost incident to the prompt and orderly termination of the Contract, including the cost of the return travel of the Personnel.

3. Obligations of the Service Provider

3.1 General

The Service Provider shall perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications and the Activity Schedule, and carry out its obligations with all due diligence, efficiency, and economy, in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and practices, and shall observe sound management practices, and employ appropriate advanced technology and safe methods. The Service Provider shall always act, in respect of any matter relating to this Contractor to the Services, as faithful adviser to the procuring entity, and shall at all times support and safeguard the procuring entity legitimate interests in any dealings with Subcontractors or third parties.

3.2 Conflict of Interests

3.2.1 Service Provider Not to Benefit from Commissions and Discounts.

The remuneration of the Service Provider pursuant to Clause 6 shall constitute the Service Provider's sole remuneration in connection with this Contract or the Services, and the Service Provider shall not accept for their own benefit any trade commission, discount, or similar payment in connection with activities pursuant to this Contract or to the Services or in the discharge of their obligations under the Contract, and the Service Provider shall use their best efforts to ensure that the Personnel, any Subcontractors, and agents of either of them similarly shall not receive any such additional remuneration.

3.2.2 Service Provider and Affiliates Not to be Otherwise Interested in Project

The Service Provider agree that, during the term of this Contract and after its termination, the Service Provider and its affiliates, as well as any Subcontractor and any of its affiliates, shall be disqualified from providing goods, works, or Services (other than the Services and any continuation thereof) for any project resulting from or closely related to the Services.

3.2.3 Prohibition of Conflicting Activities

Neither the Service Provider nor its Subcontractors nor the Personnel shall engage, either directly or indirectly, in any of the following activities:

- a) During the term of this Contract, any business or professional activities in Kenya which would conflict with the activities assigned to them under this Contract;

- b) during the term of this Contract, neither the Service Provider nor their Subcontractors shall hire public employees in active duty or on any type of leave, to perform any activity under this Contract;
- c) after the termination of this Contract, such other activities as may be **specified in the SCC**.

3.3 Confidentiality

The Service Provider, its Subcontractors, and the Personnel of either of them shall not, either during the term or within two (2) years after the expiration of this Contract, disclose any proprietary or confidential information relating to the Project, the Services, this Contract, or the procuring entity business or operations without the prior written consent of the procuring entity.

3.4 The Service Provider (a) shall take out and maintain, and shall cause any Subcontractors to take out and maintain, at its (or the Subcontractors', as the case maybe) own cost but on terms and conditions approved by the procuring entity, insurance against the risks, and for the coverage, as shall be **specified in the SCC**; and (b) at the client request, shall provide evidence to the client showing that such insurance has been taken out and maintained and that the current premiums have been paid.

3.5 Service Provider's Actions Requiring Procuring entity Prior Approval

The Service Provider shall obtain the procuring entity prior approval in writing before taking any of the following actions:

- a) Entering into a subcontract for the performance of any part of the Services,
- b) appointing such members of the Personnel not listed by name in Appendix C (“Key Personnel and Subcontractors”),
- c) changing the Program of activities; and
- d) any other action that may be **specified in the SCC**.

3.6 Reporting Obligations

The Service Provider shall submit to the procuring entity the reports and documents specified in Appendix Bin the form, in the numbers, and within the periods set forth in the said Appendix.

3.7 Documents Prepared by the Service Provider to the Procuring entity

All plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, and other documents and software submitted by the Service Provider in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.6 shall become and remain the property of the procuring entity, and the Service Provider shall, not later than upon termination or expiration of this Contract, deliver all such documents and software to the procuring entity, together with a detailed inventory thereof. The Service Provider may retain a copy of such documents and software. Restrictions about the future use of these documents, if any, shall be **specified in the SCC**.

3.8 Liquidated Damages

3.8.1 Payments of Liquidated Damages

The Service Provider shall pay liquidated damages to the procuring entity. *at the rate per day stated in the SCC for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the SCC. The procuring entity may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Service Provider. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Service Provider's liabilities.*

3.8.2 Correction for Over-payment

If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the procuring entity shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Service Provider by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Service Provider shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in Sub-Clause 6.5.

3.8.3 Lack of performance penalty

If the Service Provider has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the procuring entity notice, a penalty for Lack of performance will be paid by the Service Provider. The amount to be paid will be calculated as a percentage of the cost of having the Defect corrected, assessed as described in Sub-Clause 7.2 and **specified in the SCC.**

3.9 Performance Security

The Service Provider shall provide the Performance Security to the procuring entity no later than the date specified in the Form of acceptance. The Performance Security shall be issued in an amount and form and by a bank or surety acceptable to the procuring entity, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 day from the Completion Date of the Contract in case of a bank guarantee, and until one year from the Completion Date of the Contract in the case of a Performance Bond.

3.10 Fraud and Corruption

The procuring entity requires compliance with the Government's Anti- Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions. The procuring entity requires the Service Provider to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the tendering process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

3.11 Sustainable Procurement

The Service Provider shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as specified in the SCC.

4. Service Provider's Personnel

4.1 Description of Personnel

The titles, agreed job descriptions, minimum qualifications, and estimated periods of engagement in the carrying out of the Services of the Service Provider's Key Personnel are described in Appendix C. The Key Personnel and Subcontractors listed by title as well as by name in Appendix C are hereby approved by the client.

4.2 Removal and/or Replacement of Personnel

- a) Except as the procuring entity may otherwise agree, no changes shall be made in the Key Personnel. If, for any reason beyond the reasonable control of the Service Provider, it becomes necessary to replace any of the Key Personnel, the Service Provider shall provide as a replacement a person of equivalent or better qualifications.
- b) If the procuring entity finds that any of the Personnel have (i) committed serious misconduct or have been charged with having committed a criminal action, or (ii) have reasonable cause to be dissatisfied with the performance of any of the Personnel, then the Service Provider shall, at the procuring entity written request specifying the grounds thereof, provide as a replacement a person with qualifications and experience acceptable to the client.
- c) The Service Provider shall have no claim for additional costs arising out of or incidental to any removal and/or replacement of Personnel.

5. Obligations of the Procuring Entity

5.1 Assistance and Exemptions

The client shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Government shall provide the Service Provider such assistance and exemptions as **specified in the SCC**.

5.2 Change in the Applicable Law

If, after the date of this Contract, there is any change in the Applicable Law with respect to taxes and duties which increases or decreases the cost of the Services rendered by the Service Provider, then the remuneration and reimbursable expenses otherwise payable to the Service Provider under this Contract shall be increased or decreased accordingly by agreement between the Parties, and corresponding adjustments shall be made to the amounts referred to in Sub-Clauses 6.2 (a) or (b), as the case may be.

5.3 Services and Facilities

The client shall make available to the Service Provider the Services and Facilities listed under Appendix F.

6. Payments to the Service Provider

6.1 Lump-Sum Remuneration

6.1.1 The Service Provider's remuneration shall not exceed the Contract Price and shall be a fixed lump-sum including all Subcontractors' costs, and all other costs incurred by the Service Provider in carrying out the Services described in Appendix A. Except as provided in Sub-Clause 5.2, the Contract Price may only be increased above the amounts stated in Sub-Clause 6.2 if the Parties have agreed to additional payments in accordance with Sub-Clauses 2.4 and 6.3.

6.1.2 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contract or is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), any part payment valuation and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (*corrected tender price - tender price*) / *tender price* X 100.

6.2 Contract Price

- a) The price payable is **set forth in the SCC**.
- b) No price will be payable in foreign currency.

6.3 Payment for Additional Services, and Performance Incentive Compensation

6.3.1 For the purpose of determining the remuneration due for additional Services as may be agreed under Sub-Clause 2.4, a breakdown of the lump-sum price is provided in Appendices D and E.

6.3.2 **If the SCC so specify**, the service provider shall be paid performance incentive compensation as set out in the Performance Incentive Compensation appendix.

6.4 Terms and Conditions of Payment

Payments will be made to the Service Provider according to the payment schedule **stated in the SCC**. **Unless otherwise stated in the SCC**, the advance payment (Advance for Mobilization, Materials and Supplies) shall be made against the provision by the Service Provider of a bank guarantee for the same amount and shall be valid for the period **stated in the SCC**. Any other payment shall be made after the conditions **listed in the SCC** for such payment have been met, and the Service Provider have submitted an invoice to the client specifying the amount due.

6.5 Interest on Delayed Payments

If the client has delayed payments beyond ninety (90) days after the due date stated in the SCC, interest shall be paid to the Service Provider for each day of delay at the rate stated in the SCC.

6.6 Price Adjustment

6.6.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, after deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type indicated below applies to each Contract currency:

$$P_c = A_c + B_c \frac{L_{mc}}{L_{oc}} + C_c \frac{I_{mc}}{I_{oc}}$$

Where:

P_c is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency "c".

A_c , B_c and C_c are coefficients specified in the SCC, representing: A_c the non-adjustable portion; B_c the adjustable portion relative to labor costs and C_c the adjustable portion for other inputs, of the Contract Price payable in that specific currency "c"; and

L_{mc} is the index prevailing at the first day of the month of the corresponding invoice date and L_{oc} is the index prevailing 28 days before Tender opening for labor; both in the specific currency "c".

I_{mc} is the index prevailing at the first day of the month of the corresponding invoice date and I_{oc} is the index prevailing 28 days before Tender opening for other inputs payable; both in the specific currency "c".

If a price adjustment factor is applied to payments made in a currency other than the currency of the source of the index for a particular indexed input, a correction factor Z_o/Z_n will be applied to the respective component factor of p_n for the formula of the relevant currency. Z_o is the number of units of Kenya Shillings of the index, equivalent to one unit of the currency payment on the date of the base index, and Z_n is the corresponding number of such currency units on the date of the current index.

6.6.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate.

The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

6.7 Day works

6.7.1 If applicable, the Day work rates in the Service Provider's Tender shall be used for small additional amounts of Services only when the client has given written instructions in advance for additional services to be paid in that way.

6.7.2 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Service Provider on forms approved by the client. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the procuring entity

6.7.3 Representative as indicated in Sub-Clause 1.6 within two days of the Services being performed.

6.7.4 The Service Provider shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms as indicated in Sub-Clause 6.7.2

7. Quality Control

7.1 Identifying Defects

The principle and modalities of Inspection of the Services by the client shall be as **indicated in the SCC**. The client shall check the Service Provider's performance and notify him of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Service Provider's responsibilities. The client may instruct the Service Provider to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any service that the client considers may have a Defect. Defect Liability Period is as **defined in the SCC**.

7.2 Correction of Defects, and Lack of Performance Penalty

- a) The client shall give notice to the Service Provider of any Defects before the end of the Contract. The Defects liability period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- b) Every time notice a Defect is given, the Service Provider shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the procuring entity notice.
- c) If the Service Provider has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the procuring entity notice, the client will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, the Service Provider will pay this amount, and a Penalty for Lack of Performance calculated as described in Sub-Clause 3.8.

8. Settlement of Disputes

8.1 Contractor's Claims

8.1.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

8.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the client shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.

8.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

8.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the client's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.

- 8.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full Supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
- a) This fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
 - b) The Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and
 - c) The Contractor shall send a final claim within 28 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.
- 8.1.6 Within 42 days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall never the less give his response on the principles of the claim with in the above defined time period.
- 8.1.7 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 8.1.8 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 8.1.9 If the Project Manager does not respond within the time frame defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.2 [Matters that may be referred to arbitration].
- 8.1.10 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub- Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub- Clause.

8.2 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

- 8.2.1 Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Services or abandonment of the Services or termination of the Contract by either party:
- a) The appointment of a replacement Project Manager upon the said person ceasing to act.
 - b) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Project Manager is empowered by these Conditions.
 - c) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
 - e) Any dispute arising in respect of war risks or war damage.
 - f) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Services or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the client and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

8.3 Amicable Settlement

Where a Notice of Dissatisfaction has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a Notice of Dissatisfaction in accordance with Sub- Clause 8.1 above should move to commence arbitration after the fifty- sixth day from the day on which a Notice of Dissatisfaction was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

8.4 Arbitration

8.4.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya.

8.4.2 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

8.4.3 Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.

8.4.5 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the services. The obligations of the Parties, and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the services.

8.4.6 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

8.5 Arbitration with proceedings

8.5.1 In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;

- i) Law Society of Kenya or
- ii) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)

8.5.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

8.5.3 The arbitration may be on the construction of this Contract or on any matter or thing of whatsoever nature arising there under or in connection there with, including any matter or thing left by this Contract to the discretion of the Project Manager, or the withholding by the Project Manager of any certificate to which the Contractor may claim to be entitled to or the measurement and valuation referred to in clause 23.0 of these conditions, or the rights and liabilities of the parties subsequent to the termination of Contract.

8.5.4 Provided that no arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.

8.5.5 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.

8.5.6 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any certificate.

8.5.7 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision requirement or notice had been given.

8.5.8 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.

8.6 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

8.6.1 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

9. The Adjudicator

9.1. Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the client and the Service Provider agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator will be jointly appointed by the client and the Service Provider. In case of disagreement between the client and the Service Provider, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the SCC** at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

9.2 The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the rate **specified in the TDS and SCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the SCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the client and the Service Provider, whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator. Either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator's written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator's decision will be final and binding.

MANDATORY PRE-BID SITE VISIT CERTIFICATE- CA CENTRE

Tender description...- **OPEN NATIONAL TENDER FOR PROPOSED SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 1NO. 800KVA GENERATOR SET AND MAINTENANCE OF THREE GENERATOR SETS AT CA CENTRE AND CA STATION KAHAWA - NAIROBI COUNTY**

Tender No: **CA/SCM/OT/50/2024-2025**

Site location.....

DECLARATION

I/We.....

Of.....

Do

Hereby declare that I / We have visited the site in the company of the Authority’s representative and fully understand the scope, logistics and site conditions and sequence of the work which will make us provide an informed proposal/ tender.

TENDERER

Name..... Signed.....

Date..... Tel no..... Email.....

THE AUTHORITY REPRESENTATIVE

Name..... Signed.....

Date..... Stamp.....